

Operation Manual

Goodrive 200A Series VFD



GD200A series VFD Preface

Preface

Thanks for choosing our products.

Goodrive200A series variable-frequency drive (VFD) is newly-designed vector-type VFD by our company for controlling asynchronous AC inductance motors. Through adopting the most advanced speed sensor-less vector control technology and DSP control system, as well as enhancing the reliability and adaptability to the environment, our product is armed with optimized functions, flexible applications and stable performances.

The vector control performance of Goodrive200A series VFD is as outstanding as that of the leading sophisticated VFDs in worldwide market. Its integrated speed and torque control can satisfy various application demands, in the meantime, its excellent anti-trip performance and strong adaptability to worse grid, temperature, humidity and dust guarantees its outstanding reliability and stability.

Goodrive200A series VFD adopts modular to fulfill various customized needs. The powerful speed control, torque control, simple PLC, flexible input/output terminals, pulse frequency reference and traverse control can satisfy various requirements from complicated drives to reduce system cost and improve system reliability.

Goodrive200A series VFD adopts electromagnetic compatibility design to ensure strong anti-electromagnetic interference capacity while realizing low noise and weakening electromagnetic interference in the application sites.

This manual presents installation and configuration, parameters setup, fault diagnoses and daily maintenance and relative precautions to customers. Please read this manual carefully before installation to ensure Goodrive200A series VFD is installed and operated properly to give full play to its excellent performance.

If the product is ultimately used for military affairs or manufacture of weapon, it will be listed on the export control formulated by *Foreign Trade Law of the People's Republic of China*. Rigorous review and necessary export formalities are needed when exported.

Our company reserves the right to update the information of our products without prior notice.

Contents

Ρ	Prefacei					
С	ontents		ii			
1	Safety	Precautions	1			
		What this chapter contains				
		Safety definition				
		Warning symbols				
	1.4	Safety guidelines	2			
2	Quick S	Start				
	2.1	What this chapter contains				
	2.2	Unpacking inspection				
	2.3	Application confirmation				
	2.4	Environment				
	2.5	Installation confirmation	6			
	2.6	Basic commission	6			
3	Produc	t Overview	7			
	3.1	What this chapter contains	7			
	3.2	Basic principles				
	3.3	3.3 Product specification				
	3.4	Nameplate				
	3.5	Type designation key				
	3.6	Rated specifications	10			
	3.7	Structure diagram	11			
4	Installa	tion Guidelines	. 13			
	4.1	What this chapter contains	13			
	4.2	Mechanical installation				
	4.3	Standard wiring	17			
	4.4	Layout protection	. 26			
5	Keypad	Operation Procedure	. 28			
	5.1	•				
	5.2	•				
	5.3	Keypad displaying	30			
	5.4	Keypad operation	30			
6	Functio	n Parameters	. 33			
		What this chapter contains				
		Goodrive200A general series function parameters				
7	Basic C	Operation Instruction	. 99			
	7.1					
	7.2	First powering on	. 99			
	7.3	Vector control	.101			
	7.4	Torque control				
	7.5	Parameters of the motor	.103			
	7.6	Start and stop control	.104			
	7.7	Frequency setting				
	7.8	Simple PLC	.107			
	7.9	Multi-step speed running	.107			

7.10 PID control	108
7.11 Pulse counter	110
8 Fault Tracking	112
8.1 What this chapter contains	
8.2 Alarm and fault indications	
8.3 How to reset	112
8.4 Fault history	112
8.5 Fault instruction and solution	
8.6 Common fault analysis	117
8.7 VFD system interference troubleshooting	121
8.8 Maintenance and hardware diagnostics	121
9 Communication Protocol	128
9.1 What this chapter contains	128
9.2 Brief instruction to MODBUS protocol	
9.3 Application of the VFD	129
9.4 RTU command code and communication data illustration	132
9.5 The definition of data address	
9.6 Example of writing and reading	144
Appendix A Technical Data	149
A.1 What this chapter contains	149
A.2 Ratings	149
A.3 Electric power network specification	150
A.4 Motor connection data	150
A.5 Applicable standards	151
A.6 EMC regulations	152
Appendix B Dimension Drawings	154
B.1 What this chapter contains	154
B.2 Keypad structure	154
B.3 VFD chart	155
Appendix C Peripheral Options and Parts	161
C.1 What this chapter contains	161
C.2 Peripheral wiring	161
C.3 Power supply	162
C.4 Cables	162
C.5 Breaker, electromagnetic contactor and leakage protection switch	166
C.6 Reactors	
C.7 Filters	169
C.8 Braking system	170
C.9 Other optional parts	173
Annendix D Further Information	174

1 Safety Precautions

1.1 What this chapter contains

Read this manual carefully and follow all safety precautions before moving, installing, operating and servicing the variable-frequency drive (VFD). If ignored, physical injury or death may occur, or damage may occur to the devices.

If any physical injury or death or damage to the devices occurs for ignoring to the safety precautions in the manual, our company will not be responsible for any damages and we are not legally bound in any manner.

1.2 Safety definition

Danger: Serious physical injury or even death may occur if not follow

relevant requirements

Warning: Physical injury or damage to the devices may occur if not follow

relevant requirements

Note: Physical hurt may occur if not follow relevant requirements

QualifiedPeople working on the device should take part in professional **electricians:**electrical and safety training, receive the certification and be

familiar with all steps and requirements of installing, commissioning, operating and maintaining the device to avoid any

emergency.

1.3 Warning symbols

Warnings caution you about conditions which can result in serious injury or death and/or damage to the equipment, and advice on how to avoid the danger. Following warning symbols are used in this manual:

Symbols	Name	Instruction	Abbreviation
Danger	Electrical Danger	Serious physical injury or even death may occur if not follow the relative requirements	Ą
Warning	General danger	Physical injury or damage to the devices may occur if not follow the relative requirements	\triangle
Do not touch	Electrostatic discharge	Damage to the PCBA board may occur if not follow the relative requirements	
Hot	Hot sides	Sides of the device may become hot. Do not touch.	
Note	Note	Physical hurt may occur if not follow the relative requirements	Note

1.4 Safety guidelines

♦ Only qualified electricians are allowed to operate on the VFD.



Do not carry out any wiring and inspection or changing components when the power supply is applied. Ensure all input power supply is disconnected before wiring and checking and always wait for at least the time designated on the VFD or until the DC bus voltage is less than 36V. Below is the table of the waiting time:

VFD model	Minimum waiting time
380V 0R7G-110G/132P	5 minutes
380V 132G/160P-315G/355P	15 minutes
380V 355G/400P and higher	25 minutes



Do not refit the VFD unauthorized; otherwise fire, electric shock or other injury may occur.

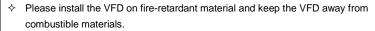


The base of the heat sink may become hot during running. Do not touch to avoid hurt.



The electrical parts and components inside the VFD are electrostatic. Take measurements to avoid electrostatic discharge during relevant operation.

1.4.1 Delivery and installation





- Connect the braking optional parts (braking resistors, braking units or feedback units) according to the wiring diagram.
- Do not operate on the VFD if there is any damage or components loss to the VFD.
- Do not touch the VFD with wet items or body, otherwise electric shock may occur.

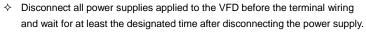
Note:

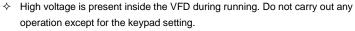
- Select appropriate moving and installing tools to ensure a safe and normal running of the VFD and avoid physical injury or death. For physical safety, the erector should take some mechanical protective measures, such as wearing exposure shoes and working uniforms.
- ♦ Ensure to avoid physical shock or vibration during delivery and installation.
- ♦ Do not carry the VFD by its cover. The cover may fall off.
- Install away from children and other public places.
- The VFD cannot meet the requirements of low voltage protection in IEC61800-5-1 if the altitude of installation site is above 2000m.
- Please use the VFD on appropriate condition (See chapter Installation Environment).
- ♦ Don't allow screws, cables and other conductive items to fall inside the VFD.
- The leakage current of the VFD may be above 3.5mA during operation. Ground with proper techniques and ensure the grounding resistor is less than 10Ω. The conductivity of PE

grounding conductor is the same as that of the phase conductor (with the same cross sectional area). For the 030G/037P and higher models, the cross sectional area of the PE grounding conductor can be slightly less than the recommended area.

R, S and T are the input terminals of the power supply, while U, V and W are the motor terminals. Please connect the input power cables and motor cables with proper techniques; otherwise the damage to the VFD may occur.

1.4.2 Commission and running







- The VFD may start up by itself when P01.21=1. Do not get close to the VFD and motor.
- ♦ The VFD cannot be used as "Emergency-stop device".
- The VFD cannot be used to break the motor suddenly. A mechanical braking device should be provided.

Note:

- ♦ Do not switch on or off the input power supply of the VFD frequently.
- For the VFD that has been stored for a long time, check and fix the capacitance and try to run it again before utilization (see *Maintenance and Hardware Fault Diagnose*).
- ♦ Cover the front board before running, otherwise electric shock may occur.

1.4.3 Maintenance and replacement of components



- Only qualified electricians are allowed to perform the maintenance, inspection, and components replacement of the VFD.
- Disconnect all power supplies to the VFD before the terminal wiring. Wait for at least the time designated on the VFD after disconnection.
- Take measures to avoid screws, cables and other conductive materials to fall into the VFD during maintenance and component replacement.

Note:

- Please select proper torque to tighten screws.
- Keep the VFD, parts and components away from combustible materials during maintenance and component replacement.
- Do not carry out any insulation voltage-endurance test on the VFD and do not measure the control circuit of the VFD by megameter.
- Carry out a sound anti-electrostatic protection to the VFD and its internal components during maintenance and component replacement.

1.4.4 Scrap treatment



♦ There are heavy metals in the VFD. Deal with it as industrial waste.



When the life cycle ends, the product should enter the recycling system. Dispose of it separately at an appropriate collection point instead of placing it in the normal waste stream. GD200A series VFD Quick Start

2 Quick Start

2.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter mainly describes the basic guidelines during the installation and commission procedures on the VFD, which you may follow to install and commission the VFD guickly.

2.2 Unpacking inspection

Check as followings after receiving products:

- Check whether the packing box is damaged or dampened. If yes, contact local dealers or INVT offices.
- 2. Check the model identifier on the exterior surface of the packing box is consistent with the purchased model. If no, contact local dealers or INVT offices.
- Check whether the interior surface of packing box is abnormal, for example, in wet condition, or whether the enclosure of the VFD is damaged or cracked. If yes, contact local dealers or INVT offices.
- 4. Check whether the name plate of the VFD is consistent with the model identifier on the exterior surface of the packing box. If not, contact local dealers or INVT offices.
- Check whether the accessories (including user's manual and control keypad) inside the packing box are complete. If not, contact local dealers or INVT offices.

2.3 Application confirmation

Check the machine before beginning to use the VFD:

- 1. Check the load type to verify that there is no overload of the VFD during work and check whether the VFD needs to modify the power degree.
- 2. Check that the actual current of the motor is less than the rated current of the VFD.
- 3. Check that the control accuracy of the load is the same of the VFD.
- 4. Check that the incoming supply voltage is correspondent to the rated voltage of the VFD.

2.4 Environment

Check as followings before the actual installation and usage:

1. Check that the ambient temperature of the VFD is below 40°C. If exceeds, derate 1% for every additional 1°C. Additionally, the VFD cannot be used if the ambient temperature is above 50°C.

Note: for the cabinet VFD, the ambient temperature means the air temperature inside the cabinet.

2. Check that the ambient temperature of the VFD in actual usage is above -10°C. If not, add heating facilities.

Note: For the cabinet VFD, the ambient temperature means the air temperature inside the cabinet.

3. Check whether the VFD installation site altitude is less than 1000 meters. If yes, the VFD can run at the rated power.

When the installation site altitude is greater than 1000 meters but less than 3000 meters, derate

GD200A series VFD Quick Start

the VFD by 1% for every increased 100 meters.

When the altitude exceeds 2000 meters, in addition to derating, configure an isolation transformer on the input end of the VFD.

When the altitude is greater than 3000 meters but less than 5000 meters, contact us for technical consultation. Do not use the VFD at an altitude higher than 5000 meters.

- 4. Check that the humidity of the actual usage site is below 90% and condensation is not allowed. If not, add additional protection to the VFDs.
- 5. Check that the actual usage site is away from direct sunlight and foreign objects cannot enter the VFD. If not, add additional protective measures.
- 6. Check that there is no conductive dust or flammable gas in the actual usage site. If not, add additional protection to VFDs.

2.5 Installation confirmation

Check as followings after the installation:

- 1. Check that the input and output cables meet the need of actual load.
- 2. Check that the accessories of the VFD are correctly and properly installed. The installation cables should meet the needs of every component (including input reactors, input filters, output reactors, output filters, DC reactors, braking units and braking resistors).
- 3. Check that the VFD is installed on non-flammable materials and the calorific accessories (reactors and braking resistors) are away from flammable materials.
- 4. Check that all control cables and power cables are run separately and the layout complies with EMC requirement.
- 5. Check that all grounding systems are properly grounded according to the VFD requirements.
- 6. Check that the free space during installation is sufficient according to the instructions in user's manual.
- 7. Check that the installation conforms to the instructions in user's manual. The drive must be installed in an upright position.
- 8. Check that the external connection terminals are tightly fastened and the torque is appropriate.
- 9. Check that there are no screws, cables and other conductive items left in the VFD. If not, get them out.

2.6 Basic commission

Complete the basic commissioning as followings before actual utilization:

- 1. Select the motor type, set correct motor parameters and select control mode of the VFD according to the actual motor parameters.
- 2. Autotune. If possible, de-coupled from the motor load to start dynamic autotune. Or if not, static autotune is available.
- 3. Adjust the ACC/DEC time according to the actual running of the load.
- 4. Commission the device via jogging and check that the rotation direction is as required. If not, change the rotation direction by changing the wiring of motor.
- 5. Set all control parameters and then operate.

3 Product Overview

3.1 What this chapter contains

The chapter briefly describes the operation principle, product characteristics, layout, nameplate and type designation information.

3.2 Basic principles

Goodrive200A series VFDs are wall, flange and floor mountable devices for controlling asynchronous AC inductance motors.

The diagram below shows the main circuit diagram of the VFD. The rectifier converts three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. The capacitor bank of the intermediate circuit stabilizes the DC voltage. The converter transforms the DC voltage back to AC voltage for the AC motor. The brake pipe connects the external braking resistor to the intermediate DC circuit to consume the feedback energy when the voltage in the circuit exceeds its maximum limit.

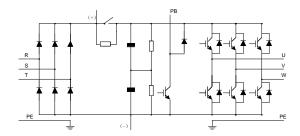


Figure 3-1 Main circuit diagram (for the 030G/037P and lower models)

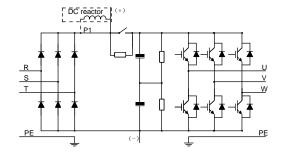


Figure 3-2 Main circuit diagram (for the 037G/045P and higher models)

Note:

- **1.** The 037G/045P and higher models support external optional DC reactors. Before connecting, it is necessary to remove the copper strip between **P1** and **(+)**.
- 2. The 030G/037P and lower models have standard embedded braking units and the braking resistor is optional.

3. The 037G/045P and higher models can be installed with optional braking units and the braking unit and resistor are optional.

3.3 Product specification

	Function	Specification			
		AC 3PH 220V(-15%)-240V(+10%)			
	Input voltage (V)	AC 3PH 380V(-15%)-440V(+10%)			
lanut		AC 3PH 520V(-15%)-690V(+10%)			
Input	Input current (A)	Refer to the product rated value			
		50Hz or 60Hz			
	Input frequency (Hz)	Allowed range: 47–63Hz			
	Output voltage (V)	0-Input voltage			
0	Output current (A)	Refer to the product rated value			
Output	Output power (kW)	Refer to the product rated value			
	Output frequency (Hz)	0–400Hz			
	Control mode	SVPWM, SVC			
	Motor type	Asynchronous motor			
	Speed ratio	Asynchronous motor 1: 100 (SVC)			
	Speed control	0.00//			
	accuracy	±0.2% (sensorless vector control)			
	Speed fluctuation	± 0.3%(sensorless vector control)			
	Torque response	<20ms(sensorless vector control)			
Technical	Torque control	10%(sensorless vector control)			
control	accuracy				
feature	Starting torque	Asynchronous motor: 0.5Hz/150% (SVC)			
leature	Out the state of t	G type:			
		150% of rated current: 1 minute			
		180% of rated current: 10 seconds			
		200% of rated current: 1 second			
	Overload capability	P type:			
		120% of rated current: 1 minute			
		180% of rated current: 10 seconds			
		180% of rated current: 1 second			
		Digital setting, analog setting, pulse frequency setting,			
	Frequency setting	multi-step speed running setting, simple PLC setting,			
	r requericy setting	PID setting, MODBUS communication setting.			
Running		Shift between the set combination and set channel.			
control	Auto voltage	Keep a stable voltage automatically when the grid			
feature	adjustment	voltage transients			
		Provide over 30 fault protection functions: overcurrent,			
	Fault protection	overvoltage, undervoltage, overheating, phase loss			
		and overload, etc.			

	Function	Specification			
		Restart the rotating motor smoothly			
	Speed tracking	Note: This function is available for the 004G/5R5P and			
		higher models			
	Terminal analog input	≤ 20mV			
	resolution				
	Terminal switch input	≤ 2ms			
	resolution				
	Analog input	1 channels (Al2) 0–10V/0–20mA and 1 channel (Al3)			
	A 1	-10-10V			
	Analog output	2 channels (AO1, AO2) 0–10V /0–20mA			
Peripheral	Digital input	8 channels common input, max. frequency: 1kHz,			
interface	Digital input	internal impedance: 3.3kΩ; 1 channel high speed input, max. frequency: 50kHz			
		1 channel high speed pulse output, max. frequency:			
	Digital output	50kHz:			
		1 channel Y terminal open collector pole output			
		2 channels programmable relay output			
	Relay output	RO1A NO, RO1B NC, RO1C common terminal			
		RO2A NO, RO2B NC, RO2C common terminal			
		Contactor capability: 3A/AC250V,1A/DC30V			
	Mountable method	Wall, flange and floor mountable			
	Temperature of the running environment	-10–50°C, derating is required if the temperature is			
		above 40°C. If the ambient temperature is above 40°C,			
	running environment	derate 1% for every additional 1°C.			
	Ingress protection	IP20			
	Cooling	Air-cooling			
Others	Pollution level	Level 2			
0		Built-in braking unit for the 030G/037P and lower			
	Braking unit	models			
		External braking unit for others			
		380V series products can meet the requirements of			
	EMC filter	IEC61800-3 C3			
		External optional filter: meet the requirement of			
		IEC61800-3 C2			

3.4 Nameplate

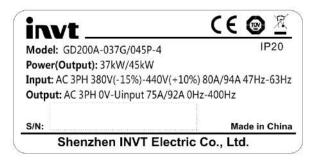


Figure 3-3 Nameplate

Note: This is the example of the nameplate for the standard products, and CE\TUV\IP20 will be marked according to the actual situations.

3.5 Type designation key

The type designation contains information on the VFD. The user can find the type designation on the type designation label attached to the VFD or the simple nameplate.



Figure 3-4 Product type

Key	Instructions			
Α	GD200A: abbreviation of Goodrive200A			
B, D	3-digit code: output power. "R" means the decimal point; "011": 11kW; "015": 15kW			
C, E	C G: Constant torque load			
C, E	E P: Variable torque load			
	Input voltage degree:			
F	2: AC 3PH 220V(-15%) - 240V(+10%)			
	4: AC 3PH 380V(-15%) - 440V(+10%)			

3.6 Rated specifications

	Constant torque			Variable torque		
VFD model	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)
GD200A-0R7G-4	0.75	3.4	2.5	/	/	/
GD200A-1R5G-4	1.5	5.0	3.7	/	/	/
GD200A-2R2G-4	2.2	5.8	5	/	/	/
GD200A-004G/5R5P-4	4	13.5	9.5	5.5	19.5	14
GD200A-5R5G/7R5P-4	5.5	19.5	14	7.5	25	18.5

	Constant torque			Variable torque		
VFD model	Output	Input	Output	Output	Input	Output
VFD IIIodei	power	current	current	power	current	current
	(kW)	(A)	(A)	(kW)	(A)	(A)
GD200A-7R5G/011P-4	7.5	25	18.5	11	32	25
GD200A-011G/015P-4	11	32	25	15	40	32
GD200A-015G/018P-4	15	40	32	18.5	47	38
GD200A-018G/022P-4	18.5	47	38	22	56	45
GD200A-022G/030P-4	22	56	45	30	70	60
GD200A-030G/037P-4	30	70	60	37	80	75
GD200A-037G/045P-4	37	80	75	45	94	92
GD200A-045G/055P-4	45	94	92	55	128	115
GD200A-055G/075P-4	55	128	115	75	160	150
GD200A-075G/090P-4	75	160	150	90	190	180
GD200A-090G/110P-4	90	190	180	110	225	215
GD200A-110G/132P-4	110	225	215	132	265	260
GD200A-132G/160P-4	132	265	260	160	310	305
GD200A-160G/185P-4	160	310	305	185	345	340
GD200A-185G/200P-4	185	345	340	200	385	380
GD200A-200G/220P-4	200	385	380	220	430	425
GD200A-220G/250P-4	220	430	425	250	485	480
GD200A-250G/280P-4	250	485	480	280	545	530
GD200A-280G/315P-4	280	545	530	315	610	600
GD200A-315G/355P-4	315	610	600	355	625	650
GD200A-355G/400P-4	355	625	650	400	715	720
GD200A-400G-4	400	715	720	/	/	/
GD200A-450G-4	450	840	820	/	/	/
GD200A-500G-4	500	890	860	/	/	/

Note:

- 1. The input current of the 0R7G–315G/355P models is measured when the input voltage is 380V and no DC reactor and input/output reactor.
- 2. The input current of the 355G/400P–500G models is measured when the input voltage is 380V and the circuit is with input reactor.
- 3. The rated output current is defined as the output current when the output voltage is 380V.
- 4. In the allowable voltage range, the output power and current cannot exceed the rated output power and current in any situation.

3.7 Structure diagram

Below is the VFD layout figure (taking the 030G/037P model for example).

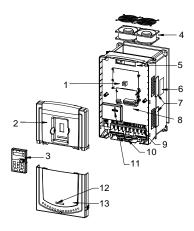


Figure 3-5 Product structure diagram

Serial	Name Illustration			
No.	Name	iliustration		
1	Keypad port	Connect the keypad		
2	Upper cover	Protect the internal parts and components		
3	Kaypad	See Keypad Operation Procedure for detailed		
3	Keypad	information		
4	Cooling for	See Maintenance and Hardware Fault Diagnose for		
4	Cooling fan	detailed information		
5	Wires port	Connect to the control board and the drive board		
6	Nameplate	See Product Overview for detailed information		
	Side cover	Optional part. The side cover will increase the protective		
7		degree of the VFD. The internal temperature of the VFD		
		will increase, too, so it is necessary to derate the VFD at		
		the same time		
8	Control terminals	See <i>Electric Installation</i> for detailed information		
9	Main circuit terminals	See <i>Electric Installation</i> for detailed information		
10	Main circuit cable entry	Fix the main circuit cable		
11	POWER light	Power indicator		
12	Simple nameplate	See Product Overview for detailed information		
13	Lower cover	Protect the internal parts and components		

4 Installation Guidelines

4.1 What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the mechanical installation and electric installation.

Only qualified electricians are allowed to carry out what described in this chapter. Please operate as the instructions in *Safety Precautions*. Ignoring these may cause physical injury or death or damage to the devices.



- Ensure the power supply of the VFD is disconnected during the operation. Wait for at least the time designated until the POWER indicator is off after the disconnection if the power supply is applied. It is recommended to use the multimeter to monitor that the DC bus voltage of the drive is under 36V.
- The installation and design of the VFD should be complied with the requirement of the local laws and regulations in the installation site. If the installation infringes the requirement, our company will exempt from any responsibility. Additionally, if users do not comply with the suggestion, some damage beyond the assured maintenance range may occur.

4.2 Mechanical installation

4.2.1 Installation environment

The installation environment is important for a full performance and long-term stable functions of the VFD. Check the installation environment as followings:

Environment	Conditions
Installation site	Indoor
	-10-+50°C
	If the ambient temperature of the VFD is above 40℃, derate 1% for
	every additional 1°C.
	It is not recommended to use the VFD if the ambient temperature is
	above 50°C.
	In order to improve the reliability of the device, do not use the VFD if
Environment	the ambient temperature changes frequently.
temperature	Please provide cooling fan or air conditioner to control the internal
	ambient temperature below the required one if the VFD is used in a
	close space such as in the control cabinet.
	When the temperature is too low, if the VFD needs to restart to run
	after a long stop, it is necessary to provide an external heating device
	to increase the internal temperature, otherwise damage to the devices
	may occur.
	RH≤90%
Humidity	No condensation is allowed.
Humaily	The maximum relative humidity should be equal to or less than 60%
	in corrosive air.

Environment	Conditions
Storage temperature	-30 to +60°C
	The installation site of the VFD should meet the following
	requirements.
	Away from the electromagnetic radiation source;
Running environment	Away from contaminative air, such as corrosive gas, oil mist and
condition	flammable gas;
Condition	Ensure foreign objects, such as metal power, dust, oil, water cannot
	enter into the VFD (do not install the VFD on the flammable materials
	such as wood);
	Away from direct sunlight, oil mist, steam and vibration environment.
	Below 1000 meters
	When the installation site altitude is greater than 1000 meters but less
	than 3000 meters, derate the VFD by 1% for every increased 100
	meters.
Altitude	When the altitude exceeds 2000 meters, in addition to derating,
	configure an isolation transformer on the input end of the VFD.
	When the altitude is greater than 3000 meters but less than 5000
	meters, contact us for technical consultation. Do not use the VFD at an
	altitude higher than 5000 meters.
Vibration	$\leq 5.8 \text{m/s}^2 (0.6 \text{g})$
Installation direction	The VFD should be installed on an upright position to ensure sufficient
motaliation direction	cooling effect.

Note:

- Goodrive200A series VFDs should be installed in a clean and ventilated environment according to enclosure classification.
- ◆ Cooling air must be clean, free from corrosive materials and electrically conductive dust.

4.2.2 Installation direction

The VFD may be installed on the wall or in a cabinet.

The VFD must be installed in an upright position. Check the installation site according to the requirements below. Refer to chapter *Dimension Drawings* in the appendix for frame details.

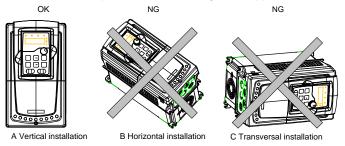


Figure 4-1 Installation direction of the VFD

4.2.3 Installation manner

The VFD can be installed in two different ways, depending on the frame size:

- a) Wall mounting (for the 315G/355P and lower models)
- b) Flange mounting (for the 200G/220P and lower models). Some need optional flange installation board.
- c) Floor mounting (for the 220G/250P-500G models). Some need optional base.

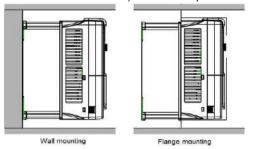


Figure 4-2 Installation manner

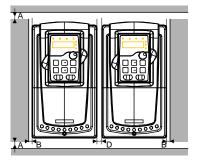
- (1) Mark the hole location. The location of the holes is shown in the dimension drawings in the appendix.
- (2) Fix the screws or bolts to the marked locations.
- (3) Position the drive onto the wall.
- (4) Tighten the screws in the wall securely.

Note:

- 1. The flange installation bracket is needed in the flange installation of the 0R7G-030G/037P models while the flange installation of the 037G/045P-200G/220P models does not need the installation bracket.
- 2. The 220G/250P-315G/355P models need optional base in the floor installation.

4.2.4 Multiple installations

Parallel installation



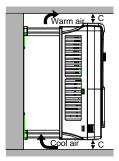


Figure 4-3 Parallel installation

Note:

♦ Before installing the different size VFDs, please align their top position for the convenience of later maintenance.

◆ The minimum space of B, D and C is 100mm.

4.2.5 Vertical installation

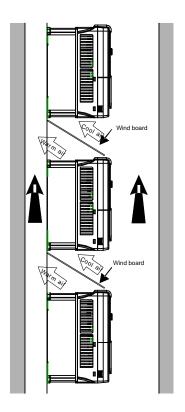


Figure 4-4 Vertical installation

Note: Windscreen should be added in vertical installation for avoiding mutual impact and insufficient cooling.

4.2.6 Tilt installation

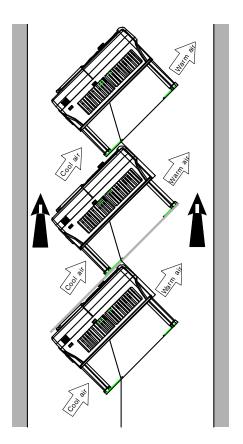


Figure 4-5 Tilt installation

Note: Ensure the separation of the wind input and output channels in tilt installation for avoiding mutual impact.

4.3 Standard wiring

4.3.1 Wiring diagram of main circuit

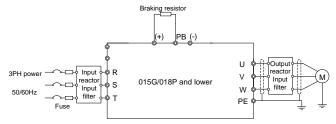


Figure 4-6 Main circuit wiring diagram for the 015G/018P and lower models

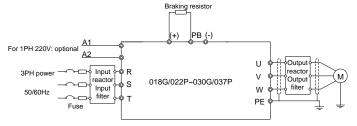


Figure 4-7 Main circuit wiring diagram for the 018G/022P-030G/037P models

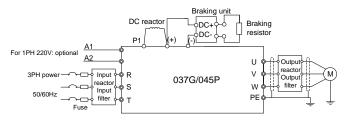


Figure 4-8 Main circuit wiring diagram for the 037G/045P and higher models

Note:

- ◆ The fuses, DC reactors, braking units, braking resistors, input reactors, input filters, output reactors and output filters are optional parts. Please refer to *Peripheral Optional Parts* for detailed information.
- ◆ A1 and A2 are optional parts for the 018G/022P and higher models.
- ◆ P1 and (+) are short circuited in factory, if need to connect with the DC rector, please remove the contact tag between P1 and (+).
- Before connecting the braking resistor cable, remove the yellow labels of PB, (+), and (-) from the terminal blocks. Otherwise, poor connection may occur.

4.3.2 Terminals figure of main circuit

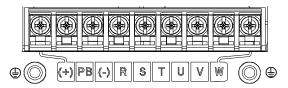


Figure 4-9 Main circuit terminals for the 0R7G-5R5G/7R5G models

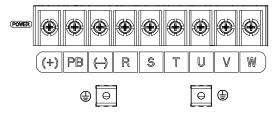


Figure 4-10 Main circuit terminals for the 7R5G/011P-015G/018P models

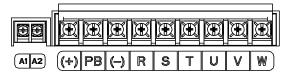


Figure 4-11 Main circuit terminals for the 018G/022P model

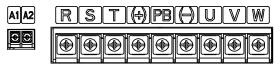


Figure 4-12 Main circuit terminals for the 022G/030P-030G/037P models

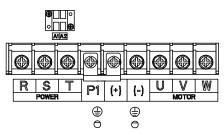


Figure 4-13 Main circuit terminals for the 037G/045P-055G/075P models

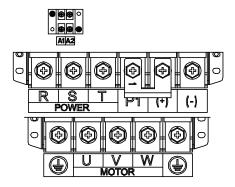


Figure 4-14 Main circuit terminals for the 075G/090P-110G/132P models

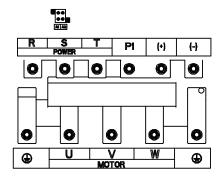


Figure 4-15 Main circuit terminals for the 132G/160P-200G/220P models

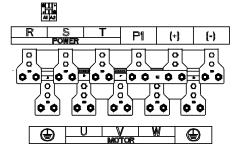


Figure 4-16 Main circuit terminals for the 220G/250P-315G/355P models

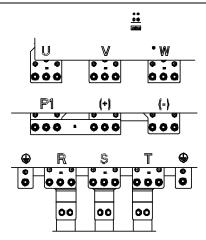


Figure 4-17 Main circuit terminals for the 355G/400P-500G models

	Ter	minal name	
Terminal	For the 030G/037P and lower models	For the 037G/045P and higher models	Function
R, S, T	Power inpu	ut of the main circuit	3-phase AC input terminals which are generally connected with the power supply.
U, V, W	The VFD output		3-phase AC output terminals which are generally connected with the motor.
P1	This terminal is inexistent	DC reactor terminal 1	P1 and (+) are connected with the
(+)	Braking resistor 1	DC reactor terminal 2, braking unit terminal 1	terminals of DC reactor. (+) and (-) are connected with the
(-)	/	Braking unit terminal 2	terminals of braking unit.
РВ	Braking resistor terminal 2	This terminal is inexistent.	PB and (+) are connected with the terminals of braking resistor.
PE	380V: the groun	nding resistor is less than 10 ohms	Protective grounding terminals, every machine is provided 2 PE terminals as the standard configuration. These terminals should be grounded with proper techniques.
A1 and A2	Contro	l power terminal	Optional for the 018G/022P and higher models (connect to external 220V control power). Power can be supplied via auxiliary power, making it more convenient for commissioning.

Note:

Do not use an asymmetrically constructed motor cable. If there is a symmetrically constructed grounding conductor in the motor cable in addition to the conductive shield, connect the grounding conductor to the grounding terminal at the VFD and motor ends.

- Braking resistor, braking unit and DC reactor are optional parts.
- Route the motor cable, input power cable and control cables separately.
- If the terminal is not appeared, the machine does not provide the terminal as the external terminal.

4.3.3 Wiring of terminals in main circuit

- Connect the ground line of input power cable to the ground terminal (PE) of VFD directly, and connect 3PH input cable to R, S and T and fasten up.
- 2. Connect the ground line of motor cable to the ground terminal of the VFD, and connect the 3PH motor cable to U, V, W and fasten up.
- 3. Connect the brake resistor which carries cables to the designated position.
- 4. Fasten up all the cables on the outside of the VFD if allowed.

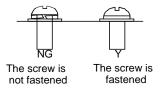


Figure 4-18 Correct installation of the screw

4.3.4 Wiring diagram of control circuit

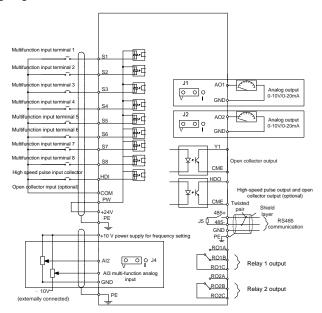


Figure 4-19 Wiring diagram of the control circuit

4.3.5 Terminals of control circuit

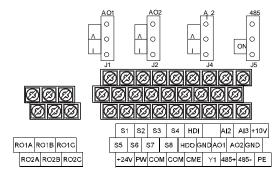


Figure 4-20 Control circuit terminals for the 015G/018P and lower models

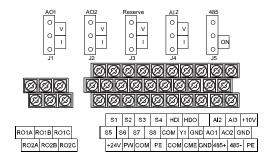


Figure 4-21 Control circuit terminals for the 018G/022P and higher models Note: the spare terminal is reserved and not be used.

Terminal Description name +10V Local power supply +10V AI2 1. Input range: Al2 voltage and current can be chose: 0-10V/0-20mA; AI2 can be shifted by J4; AI3: -10V-+10V 2. Input impedance: voltage input: 20kΩ; current input: 500Ω AI3 3. Resolution: the minimum one is 5mV when 10V corresponds to 50Hz 4. Deviation ±1%, 25°C **GND** +10V reference null potential 1. Output range: 0-10V or 0-20mA; AO1 can be shifted by J1; AO2 can be AO1 shifted by J2 AO2 2. Deviation±1%,25°C RO1A RO1 relay output, RO1A NO, RO1B NC, RO1C common terminal RO1B Contactor capability: 3A/AC250V,1A/DC30V RO1C RO2A RO2 relay output, RO2A NO, RO2B NC, RO2C common terminal RO2B Contactor capability: 3A/AC250V,1A/DC30V RO2C PΕ Grounding terminal Provide the input switch working power supply from external to internal. PW Voltage range: 12–30V The VFD provides the power supply for users with a maximum output current of 24V 200mA COM +24V common terminal S1 Switch input 1 1. Internal impedance: 3.3kΩ S2 Switch input 2 2. 12-30V voltage input is available S3 Switch input 3 3. The terminal is the dual-direction input terminal supporting both NPN and PNP S4 Switch input 4

Terminal name	Description				
S5	Switch input 5 4. Max input frequency: 1kHz				
S6	Switch input 6	5. All are programmable digital input terminal. User can			
S7	Switch input 7	set the terminal function through function codes.			
S8	Switch input 8				
LIDI	Except for S1 - S8, this terminal can be used as high frequency input channel.				
HDI	max. input frequency: 50kHz				
HDO	1. Switch output: 200mA/30V				
	2. Output frequency range: 0 - 50kHz				
COM	+24V common terminal				
CME	Common terminal of HDO and Y1, short-connected with COM in factory				
Y1	1.Swtich capability: 200mA/30V				
	2.Output frequency range: 0 - 1kHz				
485+	485 communication interface and 485 differential signal interface				
485-	If it is the standard 485 communication interface, please use twisted pairs or				
	shield cable.				

4.3.6 Input /Output signal connection figure

Please use U-shaped contact tag to set NPN mode or PNP mode and the internal or external power supply. The default setting is NPN internal mode.

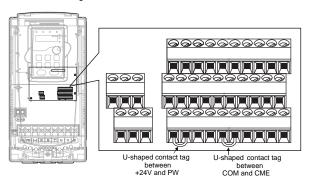


Figure 4-22 U-shaped contact tag

If the signal is from NPN transistor, please set the U-shaped contact tag between +24V and PW as below according to the used power supply.

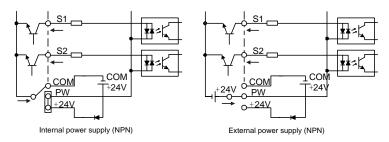


Figure 4-23 NPN modes

If the signal is from PNP transistor, please set the U-shaped contact tag as below according to the used power supply.

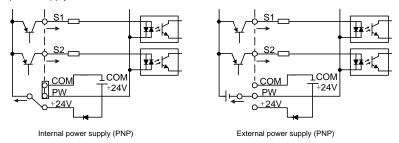


Figure 4-24 PNP modes

4.4 Layout protection

4.4.1 Protecting the VFD and input power cable in short-circuit situations

Protect the VFD and input power cable in short circuit situations and against thermal overload. Arrange the protection according to the following guidelines.

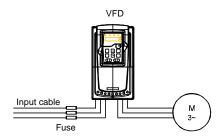


Figure 4-25 Fuse configuration

Note: Select the fuse as the manual indicated. The fuse will protect the input power cable from damage in short-circuit situations. It will protect the surrounding devices when the internal of the VFD is short circuited.

4.4.2 Protecting the motor and motor cable in short-circuit situations

The VFD protects the motor and motor cable in a short-circuit situation when the motor cable is

dimensioned according to the rated current of the VFD. No additional protection devices are needed.



If the VFD is connected to multiple motors, a separate thermal overload switch or a circuit breaker must be used for protecting each cable and motor. These devices may require a separate fuse to cut off the short-circuit current.

4.4.3 Protecting the motor against thermal overload

According to regulations, the motor must be protected against thermal overload and the current must be switched off when overload is detected. The VFD includes a motor thermal protection function that protects the motor and closes the output to switch off the current when necessary.

4.4.4 Implementing a bypass connection

It is necessary to set power frequency and variable frequency conversion circuits for the assurance of continuous normal work of the VFD if faults occur in some significant situations.

In some special situations, for example, if it is only used in soft start, the VFD can be converted into power frequency running after starting and some corresponding bypass should be added.



Never connect the supply power to the VFD output terminals U, V and W. Power line voltage applied to the output can result in permanent damage to the VFD.

If frequent shifting is required, employ mechanically connected switches or contactors to ensure that the motor terminals are not connected to the AC power line and VFD output terminals simultaneously.

5 Keypad Operation Procedure

5.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter contains following operation:

- Buttons, indicating lights and the screen as well as the methods to inspect, modify and set function codes by keypad
- Start

5.2 Keypad

The keypad is used to control Goodrive200A series VFDs, read the state data and adjust parameters.





Figure 5-1 Keypad

Note:

- Figure 5-1 A shows the keypad of the 0R7G-015G/018P models and Figure 5-1 B shows that of the 018G/022P-500G models.
- The 0R7G–015G/018P models support optional LED keypads and all series support optional LCD keypads. The LCD keypad supports several languages, parameters copy, high-definition display and its installation dimension is compatible with the LED.
- Use strew or installation bracket to fix the external keypad. If you need to use the keypad in
 another place rather than on the VFD, use a network cable with a standard RJ45 crystal
 head as the extension cable. The keypad installation brackets are optional for the
 0R7G-030G/037P models, while keypad installation brackets are standard configuration for
 the 037G/045P-500G models.

No.	Name	Description		
1	State LED	RUN/TUNE	LED off – the VFD is stopped	
			LED blinking – the VFD is in parameter	
			autotune	
			LED on – the VFD is running	
		FWD/REV	LED off – the VFD will run in the forward	

No.	Name	Description			
		LOCAL/REMOT TRIP		direction LED on – the VFD will run in the reverse direction	
				LED indicates operation and control LED off – the mode	s keypad operation, terminal dremote communication VFD is in keypad operation the VFD is in terminal de
				LED on – the VFD is in remote operation control mode	
				LED off – nor LED blinking	VFD is faulty
		Mean the unit displayed currently			
	Unit LED			Hz	Frequency unit
				RPM	Rotation speed unit
2				А	Current unit
				%	Percentage
		 		V	Voltage unit
3	Code displaying zone	5-figure LED display displays various monitoring data and alarm code such as set frequency and output frequency.			
	Analog	Equal to Al1.			
4	potentiometer Digital potentiometer	A pplicable to the 015G/018P and lower models. Tuning frequency. Please refer to P08.42. Applicable to the 018G/022P and higher models.			
	Buttons	PRG ESC	Programming key		pe from the first level menu ortcut parameter
5		DATA ENT	Entry key	Enter the me Confirm para	nu step-by-step meters
			UP key	Increase data progressively	a or function code

No.	Name	Description		
		\	DOWN key	Decrease data or function code progressively
		SHIFT	Right-shift key	Move right to select the displaying parameter circularly in stopping and running mode. Select the parameter modifying digit during the parameter modification
		RUN 💠	Run key	This key is used to operate on the VFD in keypad operation mode
		STOP RST	Stop/ Reset key	This key is used to stop in running state and it is limited by function code P07.04 This key is used to reset all control modes in the fault alarm state
		QUICK JOG	Quick key	The function of this key is confirmed by function code P07.02.
6	Keypad interface	The keypad interface is standard configuration for the 015G/018P and lower models.		

5.3 Keypad displaying

The keypad displaying state of Goodrive200A series VFDs is divided into stopping state parameter, running state parameter, function code parameter editing state and fault alarm state and so on.



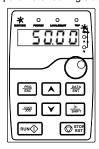




Figure 5-2 Displayed state

5.4 Keypad operation

Operate the VFD via operation panel. See the detailed structure description of function codes in the brief diagram of function codes.

5.4.1 How to modify the function codes of the VFD

The VFD has three levels menu, which are:

- 1. Group number of function code (first-level menu)
- 2. Tab of function code (second-level menu)
- 3. Set value of function code (third-level menu)

Remarks: Press both the PRG/ESC and the DATA/ENT can return to the second-level menu from the third-level menu. The difference is: pressing DATA/ENT will save the set parameters into the

control panel, and then return to the second-level menu with shifting to the next function code automatically; while pressing PRG/ESC will directly return to the second-level menu without saving the parameters, and keep staying at the current function code.

Under the third-level menu, if the parameter has no flickering bit, it means the function code cannot be modified. The possible reasons could be:

- 1) This function code is not modifiable parameter, such as actual detected parameter, operation records and so on:
- 2) This function code is not modifiable in running state, but modifiable in stop state. Example: Set function code P00.01 from 0 to 1.

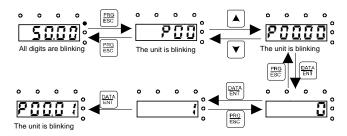


Figure 5-3 Sketch map of modifying parameters

5.4.2 How to set the password of the VFD

Goodrive200A series VFDs provide password protection function to users. Set P7.00 to gain the password and the password protection becomes valid instantly after quitting from the function code editing state. Press PRG/ESC again to the function code editing state, "0.0.0.0.0" will be displayed. Unless using the correct password, the operators cannot enter it.

Set P7.00 to 0 to cancel password protection function.

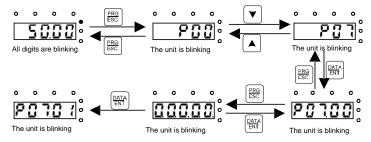


Figure 5-4 Sketch map of password setting

5.4.3 How to watch the VFD state through function codes

Goodrive200A series VFDs provide group P17 as the state inspection group. Users can enter into P17 directly to watch the state.

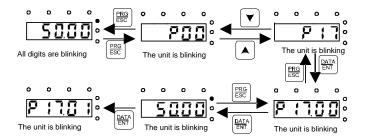


Figure 5-5 Sketch map of state watching

6 Function Parameters

6.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter lists and describes the function parameters.

6.2 Goodrive200A general series function parameters

The function parameters of Goodrive200A series VFDs have been divided into 30 groups (P00–P29) according to the function, of which P18 - P28 are reserved. Each function group contains certain function codes applying 3-level menus. For example, "P08.08" means the eighth function code in the P8 group function, P29 group is factory reserved, and users are forbidden to access these parameters.

For the convenience of function codes setting, the function group number corresponds to the first level menu, the function code corresponds to the second level menu and the function code corresponds to the third level menu.

1. Below is the instruction of the function lists:

The first line "Function code": codes of function parameter group and parameters;

The second line "Name": full name of function parameters;

The third line "Detailed illustration of parameters": detailed illustration of the function parameters;

The fourth line "Default value": the original factory set value of the function parameter;

The fifth line "Modify": the modifying character of function codes (the parameters can be modified or not and the modifying conditions), below is the instruction:

- "O": means the set value of the parameter can be modified on stop and running state;
- "O": means the set value of the parameter cannot be modified on the running state;
- "•": means the value of the parameter is the real detection value which cannot be modified.

(The VFD has limited the automatic inspection of the modifying character of the parameters to help users avoid inadvertent modification).

- **2.** "Parameter radix" is decimal (DEC), if the parameter is expressed by hex, then the parameter is separated from each other when editing. The setting range of certain bits are 0 F (hex).
- **3.**"The default value" means the function parameter will restore to the default value during default parameters restoring. But the detected parameter or recorded value won't be restored.
- 4. For a better parameter protection, the VFD provides password protection to the parameters. After setting the password (set P07.00 to any non-zero number), the system will come into the state of password verification firstly after the user press PRG/ESQ to come into the function code editing state. And then "0.0.0.0.0." will be displayed. Unless the user input right password, they cannot enter into the system. For the factory setting parameter zone, it needs correct factory password (remind that the users cannot modify the factory parameters by themselves, otherwise, if the parameter setting is incorrect, damage to the VFD may occur). If the password protection is unlocked, the user can modify the password freely and the VFD will work as the last setting one.

When P07.00 is set to 0, the password can be canceled. If P07.00 is not 0 during powering on, then the parameter is protected by the password. When modify the parameters by serial communication, the function of the password follows the above rules, too.

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P00 Gro	up Basic func	tions		
P00.00	Speed control mode	1: Sensorless vector control mode 1 (applying to AM) No need to install encoders. It is suitable in cases with high speed control accuracy for accurate speed and torque control at all power ratings. 2: SVPWM control No need to install encoders. It can improve the control accuracy with the advantages of stable operation, valid low-frequency torque boost and current vibration suppression and the functions of slip compensation and voltage adjustment. Note: AM-Asynchronous motor	2	©
P00.01	Run command channel	Select the run command channel of the VFD. The control command of the VFD includes: start, stop, forward, reverse, jogging and fault reset. 0: Keypad running command channel("LOCAL/REMOT" light off) Carry out the command control by RUN, STOP/RST on the keypad. Set the multi-function key QUICK/JOG as FWD/REV shifting function (P07.02=3) to change the running direction; press RUN and STOP/RST simultaneously in running state to make the VFD coast to stop. 1: Terminal running command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" flickering) Carry out the running command control by the forward rotation, reverse rotation and forward jogging and reverse jogging of the multi-function terminals 2: Communication running command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" on); The running command is controlled by the upper monitor via communication.	0	0
P00.02	Communication	0: MODBUS communication	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	selection	1–3: Reserved		
P00.03	Max. output frequency	This parameter is used to set the Maximum output frequency of the VFD. Users should pay attention to this parameter because it is the foundation of the frequency setting and the speed of acceleration and deceleration. Setting range: P00.04–400.00Hz	50.00 Hz	0
P00.04	Upper limit of the running frequency	The upper limit of the running frequency is the upper limit of the output frequency of the VFD which is lower than or equal to the maximum frequency. Setting range: P00.05–P00.03 (max. output frequency)	50.00 Hz	©
P00.05	Lower limit of the running frequency	The lower limit of the running frequency is that of the output frequency of the VFD. The VFD runs at the lower limit frequency if the set frequency is lower than the lower limit one. Note: Max. output frequency ≥ Upper limit frequency ≥ Lower limit frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.04 (Upper limit of the running frequency)	0.00Hz	©
P00.06	A frequency command	Note: Frequency A and frequency B cannot use the same frequency setting mode. The frequency	0	0
P00.07	B frequency command	source can be set by P00.09. 0: Keypad data setting Modify the value of P00.10 (set the frequency by keypad) to modify the frequency by the keypad. 1: Analog Al1 setting (implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P and higher models.) 2: Analog Al2 setting 3: Analog Al3 setting Set the frequency by analog input terminals. Goodrive200A series VFDs provide 3 channels analog input terminals as the standard configuration, of which Al1/Al2 are the voltage/current option (0–10V/0–20mA) which can be shifted by jumpers; while Al3 is voltage input (-10V—+10V).	2	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Note: When analog AI1/AI2 selects 0–20mA input,		
		the corresponding voltage of 20mA is 10V.		
		100.0% of the analog input setting corresponds to		
		the maximum frequency (function code P00.03) in		
		forward direction and -100.0% corresponds to the		
		maximum frequency in reverse direction		
		(function code P00.03)		
		4: High-speed pulse HDI setting		
		The frequency is set by high-speed pulse		
		terminals. Goodrive200A series VFDs provide 1		
		channel high speed pulse input as the standard		
		configuration. The pulse frequency range is		
		0.00–50.00kHz.		
		100.0% of the high speed pulse input setting		
		corresponds to the maximum frequency in forward		
		direction (P00.03) and -100.0% corresponds to the		
		maximum frequency in reverse direction (P00.03).		
		Note: The pulse setting can only be input by		
		multi-function terminals HDI. Set P05.00 (HDI		
		input selection) to high speed pulse input.		
		5: Simple PLC program setting		
		The VFD runs at simple PLC program mode when		
		P00.06=5 or P00.07=5. Set P10 (simple PLC and		
		multi-step speed control) to select the running		
		frequency, running direction, ACC/DEC time and		
		the keeping time of corresponding step. See the		
		function description of P10 for detailed		
		information.		
		6: Multi-step speed running setting		
		The VFD runs at multi-step speed mode when		
		P00.06=6 or P00.07=6. Set P05 to select the		
		current running step, and set P10 to select the		
		current running frequency.		
		The multi-step speed has the priority when P00.06		
		or P00.07 does not equal to 6, but the setting step		
		can only be the 1–15 steps. The setting step is		
		0–15 if P00.06 or P00.07 equals 6.		
		7: PID control setting		
		The running mode of the VFD is process PID		
		control when P00.06=7 or P00.07=7. It is		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		necessary to set P09. The running frequency of		
		the VFD is the value after PID effect. See P09 for		
		the detailed information of the preset source,		
		preset value, and feedback source of PID.		
		8: MODBUS communication setting		
		The frequency is set by MODBUS communication.		
		See P14 for detailed information.		
		9–11: Reserved		
		0: Maximum output frequency, 100% of B		
		frequency setting corresponds to the maximum		
	B frequency	output frequency		
P00.08	command	1: A frequency command, 100% of B frequency	0	0
	reference	setting corresponds to the maximum output		
		frequency. Select this setting if it needs to adjust		
		on the base of A frequency command.		
		0: A, the current frequency setting is A frequency		
		command		
		1: B, the current frequency setting is B frequency		
		command		
		2: A+B, the current frequency setting is A		
		frequency command + B frequency command		
	Combination of	3: A-B, the current frequency setting is A		
P00.09	the setting	frequency command - B frequency command	0	0
	source	4: Max (A, B): the bigger one between A frequency		
		command and B frequency is the set frequency.		
		5: Min (A, B): The lower one between A frequency		
		command and B frequency is the set frequency.		
		Note: The combination manner can be shifted by		
		P05(terminal function)		
		When A and B frequency commands are selected		
		as "keypad setting", this parameter will be the		
P00.10	Keypad set	initial value of VFD reference frequency	50.00	0
	frequency	Setting range: 0.00 Hz–P00.03 (the max.	Hz	
		frequency)		
		ACC time means the time needed if the VFD		
		speeds up from 0Hz to the max. one (P00.03).	Depend	
P00.11	ACC time 1	DEC time means the time needed if the VFD	on	0
00.11	, too time r	speeds down from the max. output frequency to	model	
		0Hz (P00.03).	moder	
		01 12 (1 00.00).	<u> </u>	

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P00.12	DEC time 1	Goodrive200A series VFDs define four groups of ACC/DEC time which can be selected by P05. The factory default ACC/DEC time of the VFD is the first group. Setting range of P00.11 and P00.12: 0.0–3600.0s	Depend on model	0
P00.13	Running direction	O: Runs at the default direction, the VFD runs in the forward direction. FWD/REV indicator is off. 1: Runs at the opposite direction, the VFD runs in the reverse direction. FWD/REV indicator is on. Modify the function code to shift the rotation direction of the motor. This effect equals to the shifting the rotation direction by adjusting either two of the motor lines (U, V and W). In keypad control, the motor rotation direction can be changed by QUICK/JOG on the keypad. Refer to parameter P07.02. Note: When the function parameter comes back to the default value, the motor's running direction will come back to the factory default state, too. In some cases it should be used with caution after commissioning if the change of rotation direction is disabled. 2: Forbid to run in reverse direction: It can be used in some special cases if the reverse running is disabled.		0
P00.14	Carrier frequency setting	Carrier frequency Electro magnetic noise Noise and leakage current Heating eliminating 1kHz	Depend on model	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		The advantage of high carrier frequency: ideal		
		current waveform, little current harmonic wave and		
		motor noise.		
		The disadvantage of high carrier frequency:		
		increasing the switch loss, increasing VFD		
		temperature and the impact to the output capacity.		
		The VFD needs to derate on high carrier		
		frequency. At the same time, the leakage and		
		electrical magnetic interference will increase.		
		Applying low carrier frequency is contrary to the		
		above, too low carrier frequency will cause		
		unstable running, torque decreasing and surge.		
		The manufacturer has set a reasonable carrier		
		frequency when the VFD is in factory. In general,		
		users do not need to change the parameter.		
		When the frequency used exceeds the default		
		carrier frequency, the VFD needs to derate 10%		
		for each additional 1k carrier frequency.		
		Setting range: 1.0–15.0kHz		
		0: No operation		
		1: Rotation autotuning		
		Comprehensive motor parameter autotune		
		It is recommended to use rotation autotuning when		
		high control accuracy is needed.		
D00.45	Motor	2: Static autotuning 1	0	
P00.15	parameter	It is suitable in the cases when the motor cannot	0	0
	autotuning	de-couple from the load.		
		3: Static autotuning 2		
		It is suitable in the cases when the motor cannot		
		de-couple form the load. But only for parts of		
		parameters.		
		0: Invalid		
	11/57	1: Valid during the whole procedure		
P00.16	AVR function	The auto-adjusting function of the VFD can cancel	1	0
	selection	the impact on the output voltage of the VFD		
		because of the bus voltage fluctuation.		
		0: G type, for the constant torque load of rated		
Bas :=	\ (ED.)	parameters		
P00.17	VFD type	1: P type; for the variable torque load of rated	0	0
		parameters (fans and water pumps)		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		GD200A series VFDs can use G/P type, the		
		available motor power of G type is small one		
		power file than that of P type.		
		0: No operation		
		1: Restore the default value		
		2: Clear fault records		
		3: Lock the keypad		Į.
		Note:		
	Function	The function code is restored to 0 after the		Į.
P00.18	restore	operation corresponding to the selected option is	0	0
	parameter	performed.		
		Restoring to the default value will cancel the user		Į.
		password. Exercise caution before using this		Į.
		function.		
		When P00.18=3, all the other function codes		
		except P00.18 are read only.		
P01 Gro	up Start and s	stop control		
		0: Start directly: start from the starting frequency		
		P01.01		Į.
		1: Start after DC braking: start the motor from the		
		starting frequency after DC braking (set the		
		parameter P01.03 and P01.04). It is suitable in the		
		cases where reverse rotation may occur to the low		
B04.00	0	inertia load during starting.	•	
P01.00	Start mode	2: Start after speed tracking: start the rotating	0	0
		motor smoothly after tracking the rotation speed		
		and direction automatically. It is suitable in the		
		cases where reverse rotation may occur to the big		
		inertia load during starting.		
		Note: This function is available for the 004G/5R5P		
		and higher models.		
	04	Starting frequency of direct start means the		
DO4 O4	Starting	original frequency during the VFD starting. See	0.5011	
P01.01	frequency of	P01.02 for detailed information.	0.50 Hz	0
	direct start	Setting range: 0.00-50.00Hz		
		Set a proper starting frequency to increase the		
	Retention time	torque of the VFD during starting. During the		
P01.02	of the starting	retention time of the starting frequency, the output	0.0s	0
	frequency	frequency of the VFD is the starting frequency.		
		And then, the VFD will run from the starting		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		frequency to the set frequency. If the set frequency is lower than the starting frequency, the VFD will stop running and keep in the stand-by state. The starting frequency is not limited in the lower limit frequency. Output frequency F1 set by P01.01 T1 set by P01.02		
		Setting range: 0.0–50.0s		
P01.03	The braking current before starting	The VFD will carry out DC braking at the braking current set before starting and it will speed up after the DC braking time. If the DC braking time is set	0.0%	0
P01.04	The braking time before starting	to 0, the DC braking is invalid. The stronger the braking current, the bigger the braking power. The DC braking current before starting means the percentage of the rated current of the VFD. Setting range of P01.03: 0.0–100.0% Setting range of P01.04: 0.00–50.00s	0.00s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P01.05	ACC/DEC selection	The changing mode of the frequency during start and running. 0: Linear type The output frequency increases or decreases linearly. Output frequency 11=P00.11/P08.00/ P08.02/P08.04 12=P00.12/P08.01/ P08.03/P08.05 1: S curve: Output frequency increases/decreases gradually based on S curve. S curve is used in cases where smooth start/stop is required, such as elevator, conveyer belt, etc. Output frequency	0	•
P01.06	ACC time of the starting step of S curve	Setting rage: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	0
P01.07	DEC time of the ending step of S curve	Note: Effective when P01.05 = 1	0.1s	0
P01.08	Stop mode	0: Decelerate to stop: after the stop command becomes valid, the VFD decelerates to reduce the output frequency during the set time. When the frequency decreases to 0Hz, the VFD stops. 1: Coast to stop: after the stop command becomes valid, the VFD ceases the output immediately. And the load coasts to stop at the mechanical inertia.	0	0
P01.09	Starting frequency of DC braking	Starting frequency of DC braking: start the DC braking when running frequency reaches starting frequency determined by P01.09.	0.00 Hz	0
P01.10	Waiting time		0.00s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	before DC braking	Waiting time before DC braking: VFDs block the output before starting the DC braking. After this		
P01.11	DC braking current	waiting time, the DC braking will be started so as to prevent over-current fault caused by DC braking	0.0%	0
P01.12	DC braking time	at high speed. DC braking current: The value of P01.11 is the percentage of rated current of VFD. The bigger the DC braking current is, the greater the braking torque is. DC braking time: The retention time of DC brake. If the time is 0, the DC brake is invalid. The VFD will stop at the set deceleration time. P01.09 P01.10 P01.10 P01.12 P13.14 ON Setting range of P01.09: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (the max. frequency) Setting range of P01.10: 0.00–50.00s Setting range of P01.11: 0.0–100.0% Setting range of P01.12: 0.00–50.00s	0.00s	0
P01.13	Dead time of FWD/REV rotation	During the procedure of switching FWD/REV rotation, set the threshold by P01.14, which is as the table below: Output frequency Shift after the stopping speed Shift after the starting frequency Starting frequency Starting frequency Shift after the stopping speed Shift after the starting frequency	0.0s	0
P01.14	Shifting between FWD/REV rotation	Set the threshold point of the VFD: 0: Switch after 0 frequency 1: Switch after the starting frequency 2: Switch after the stopping speed	1	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P01.15	Stopping speed	0.00–100.00Hz	0.50 Hz	0
P01.16	Detection of stopping speed	O: Detect according to speed setting (no stopping delay) 1: Detect according to speed feedback (only valid for vector control)	1	0
P01.17	Detection time of the feedback speed	If P01.16 is set to 1, the feedback frequency is less than or equal to P01.15 and detect in the set time of P01.17, the VFD will stop; otherwise the VFD will stop after the set time of P01.17. **Prequency** Output frequency** Stop Speed** Running A Running B Running C Setting range: 0.00–100.00s (only valid when P01.16=1)	0.50s	©
P01.18	Operation protection during powering on	When the running command channel is the terminal control, the system will detect the state of the running terminal during powering on. 0: The terminal running command is invalid when powering on. Even the running command is detected to be valid during powering on, the VFD won't run and the system keeps in the protection state until the running command is canceled and enabled again. 1: The terminal running command is valid when powering on. If the running command is detected to be valid during powering on, the system will start the VFD automatically after the initialization. Note: This function should be selected with cautions, or serious result may follow.	0	0
P01.19	Action selection when running frequency is lower than lower limit of frequency (valid when low		0	©

limit of frequency is larger than 0) Is lower than the lower-limit one. If the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will come back to the running state automatically. 3: Sleep and standby 2 Select sleep and standby 2: When the running frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0-3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency Setting frequency 11-13, so the VFD works 13-901.20 Setting range: 0.0-3600.0s (valid when P01.19-2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting the power off off and then powering of the VFD when powering of off and then powering of the VFD when powering of off and then powering on the VFD when powering of off and then powering on the VFD when powering of the VFD when powering on the VFD when powering the VFD when powering on the VFD when powering the VFD when powering the VFD when powering the VFD when powering the VFD	Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
larger than 0) lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will come back to the running state automatically. 3: Sleep and standby 2: When the running frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0-3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one. O.0s Setting frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20. This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. O: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s O		limit of	is lower than the lower-limit one. If the set		
back to the running state automatically. 3: Sleep and standby 2 Select sleep and standby 2: When the running frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-(13), so the VFD does not work 11-(13-(13), so the VFD works 13=P01.20 Wake-up-from-sleep delay Setting frequency 11-(13), so the VFD does not work 11-(13-(13), so the VFD works 13=P01.20 This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable power off 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s		frequency is	frequency is above the lower limit one again and it		
3: Sleep and standby 2 Select sleep and standby 2: When the running frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-23, so the VFD does not work 11-23, so the VFD works 13-P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting time of restart The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s		larger than 0)	lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will come		
Select sleep and standby 2: When the running frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency is 11-123, so the VFD does not work 11-12-23, so the VFD works 13-P01.20 This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. Signal is the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			back to the running state automatically.		
frequency is no more than lower limit frequency (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-(13), so the VFD does not work 11-(14-13), so the VFD does not work 11-(14-13), so the VFD does not work 11-(14-13), so the VFD works 13=P01.20 This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. Solvalid when P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			3: Sleep and standby 2		
P01.20 (P00.05), it is required to judge P24.05 continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting the vFD works is appeared by the vFD works is appeared. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one one again and it lasts for the ime set by P01.20, the VFD works is appeared. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the ime set by P01.20, the VFD works is appeared. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the ime set by P01.20, the VFD when powering in it is one, the VFD will appeared. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering in 1.0s			Select sleep and standby 2: When the running		
Continuously before entering sleep state. Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency The spot of and then power on. O: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			frequency is no more than lower limit frequency		
P01.20 Setting range: 0–3 This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-(3, so the VFD does not work the 11-(2-13, so the VFD does not work the 12-(3, so the VFD does not			. , ,		
This function code determines the wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-13, so the VFD does not work 11-12-13, so the VFD works 13=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. D: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s					
wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-13, so the VFD works 13=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			Setting range: 0–3		
frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency of the VFD does not work in the limit one. The set in the set of the limit one. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency of the VFD does not work in the limit one. Setting frequency of the VFD does not work in the limit one. Setting frequency of the limit one again and it lasts for the limit one. O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.			This function code determines the		
one, the VFD will pause to stand by. When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11-13, so the VFD works 13=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable power off 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting pnumber of the verb work in the verb will run automatically after waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			wake-up-from-sleep delay. When the running		
When the set frequency is above the lower limit one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency is above the lower limit one. O.0s This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. O: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			frequency of the VFD is lower than the lower limit		
one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20, the VFD will run automatically. Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency t1<213, so the VFD does not work t1+12=13, so the VFD works 13=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. O: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			one, the VFD will pause to stand by.		
Wake-up-from- sleep delay Wake-up-from- sleep delay Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency 11 < 13, so the VFD does not work the time is the VFD works 13 = P01.20 Setting range: 0.0 - 3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s O O O O O O O O O O O O O			When the set frequency is above the lower limit		
P01.20 Wake-up-from-sleep delay Note: The time is the total value when the set frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency t1<13, so the VFD does not work t1+12=13, so the VFD works t3=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. O: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			one again and it lasts for the time set by P01.20,		
P01.20 Wake-up-from-sleep delay frequency is above the lower limit one. Setting frequency			the VFD will run automatically.		
Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s		Wake-up-from-	Note: The time is the total value when the set		
Setting frequency t1 < t3, so the VFD does not work t1+t2=t3, so the VFD works t3=P01.20 Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s (valid when P01.19=2) This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart Pond and the power of the time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s	P01 20		frequency is above the lower limit one.	0.0e	
P01.21 Restart after power off power off and then power on. P01.21 This function can enable the VFD start or not after the power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting The function determines the waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s	101.20	sleep delay	t1 <t3, does="" not="" so="" t1+t2="t3," t3="P01.20</td" the="" vfd="" work="" works=""><td>0.03</td><td>0</td></t3,>	0.03	0
P01.21 Restart after power off power off and then power on. P01.21 Restart after power off powe			Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s		
P01.21 Restart after power off and then power on. 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			(valid when P01.19=2)		
P01.21 Restart after power off 0: Disable 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s ○			This function can enable the VFD start or not after		
P01.21 power off 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22.			the power off and then power on.		
power off 1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting for the time defined by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s		Restart after	0: Disable	_	
by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s by P01.22. The waiting time before the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s	P01.21	power off	1: Enable, if the starting need is met, the VFD will	0	O
by P01.22. The waiting P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s O		-	run automatically after waiting for the time defined		
The waiting The function determines the waiting time before time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s			, ,		
P01.22 time of restart the automatic running of the VFD when powering 1.0s		The waiting	•		
	P01.22	Ü	· ·	1.0s	0
		after power off	off and then powering on.		_

Function code	Name	Desc	ription	Default value	Modify
		Output frequency Running Power off Setting range: 0.0–3600. (valid when P01.21=1)			
P01.23	Start delay time	ŭ	reference, and the VFD is vait for the delay time set	0.0s	0
P01.24	Delay time of the stop speed	Stop speed	P01.24	0.0s	•
P01.25	0Hz output selection	Setting range: 0.0–100.0 0: Output without voltage 1: Output with voltage 2: Output at the DC brak	3	0	•
P02 Gro	up Motor 1	•			
P02.01	Rated power of AM 1	0.1–3000.0kW	To ensure control performance, set P02.01~P02.05	Depend on model	0
P02.02	Rated frequency of AM 1	0.01Hz-P00.03 (the max. frequency)	according to the AM nameplate. Goodrive200A provides	50.00 Hz	0
P02.03	Rated speed of AM 1	1–36000rpm	the parameter self-learning function. Accurate parameter	Depend on model	0
P02.04	Rated voltage of AM 1	0–1200V	self-learning is based on the correct settings of motor nameplate	Depend on model	0
P02.05	Rated current of AM 1	0.8–6000.0A	parameters. Perform motor configuration according	Depend on model	0

Function code	Name	Desc	ription	Default value	Modify
			to the mapping between VFDs and motors. If the motor power is far from the power of the motor that matches the VFD, the control performance of the VFD deteriorates sharply.		
P02.06	Stator resistor	0.001–65.535Ω	Note: Resetting the rated motor power (P02.01) will initialize P02.02–P02.10. After motor parameter self-learning is	Depend on	0
P02.07	Rotor resistor of AM 1	0.001–65.535Ω	completed successfully, in rotary self-learning and static self-learning 1, the settings of	model Depend on model	0
P02.08	Leakage inductance of AM 1	0.1–6553.5mH	P02.06–P02.10 can be updated automatically. In static self-learning mode 2, the settings of	Depend on model	0
P02.09	Mutual inductance of AM 1	0.1–6553.5mH	P02.06–P02.08 can be updated automatically. These parameters are	Depend on model	0
P02.10	Non-load current of AM 1	0.1–6553.5A	the basic parameters for the VFD to control the motor and have direct impact on control performance. Note: Exercise caution before modifying these parameters.	Depend on model	0
P02.26	Motor 1 overload protection	,	rill be adjusted properly. ation characteristic educing the threshold of	2	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P02.27	Motor 1 over load protection coefficient	running frequency is below 30Hz. 2: Variable frequency motor (without low speed compensation) Because the heat-releasing effect of the specific motors won't be impacted by the rotation speed, it is not necessary to adjust the protection value during low-speed running. Times of motor overload M = lout/(In*K) In is the rated current of the motor, lout is the output current of the VFD and K is the motor protection coefficient. So, the bigger the value of K is, the smaller the value of M is. When M=116%, protection is performed after motor overload lasts for 1 hour; when M=150%, protection is performed after motor overload lasts for 12 minutes; when M=180%, protection is performed after motor overload lasts for 5 minutes; when M=200%, protection is performed after motor overload lasts for 60 seconds; and when M≥ 400%, protection is performed immediately. **Current overload** **Current overload** **Current overload** **Initial Current overload** **Current overload** **Initial Current overload** **Initial C	100.0%	0
P02.28	Correction coefficient of motor 1 power	Setting range: 20.0%–120.0% Correct the power displaying of motor 1. Only impact the displaying value other than the control performance of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00–3.00	1.00	•
P03 Gro	up Vector con	trol		
P03.00	Speed loop proportional gain1	The parameters P03.00–P03.05 only apply to vector control mode. Below the switching frequency 1 (P03.02), the speed loop PI	20.0	0
P03.01	Speed loop	parameters are: P03.00 and P03.01. Above the	0.200s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	integral time1	switching frequency 2 (P03.05), the speed loop PI		
P03.02	Low switching frequency	parameters are: P03.03 and P03.04. PI parameters are gained according to the linear change of two groups of parameters. It is shown	5.00Hz	0
P03.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	as below: A PI parameters (P03.00,P03.01)	20.0	0
P03.04	Speed loop integral time 2	<u>(</u>	0.200s	0
P03.05	High switching frequency	Setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of the adjustor can change the dynamic response performance of vector control speed loop. Increasing the proportional gain and decreasing the integral time can speed up the dynamic response of the speed loop. But too high proportional gain and too low integral time may cause system vibration and overshoot. Too low proportional gain may cause system vibration and speed static deviation. PI has a close relationship with the inertia of the system. Adjust on the base of PI according to different loads to meet various demands. Setting range of P03.00: 0–200.0 Setting range of P03.02: 0.00Hz–P03.05 Setting range of P03.03: 0–200.0 Setting range of P03.04: 0.000–10.000s Setting range of P03.05: P03.02–P00.03 (the max. output frequency)	10.00Hz	0
P03.06	Speed loop output filter	0–8 (corresponds to 0–2 ⁸ /10ms)	0	0
P03.07	Compensation coefficient of electro motion slip	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of the vector control and improve the speed control accuracy of the system. Adjusting the parameter properly can control the	100%	0
P03.08	Compensation coefficient of	speed steady-state error. Setting range: 50–200%	100%	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	braking slip			
P03.09	Current loop percentage coefficient P	Note: 1 These two parameters adjust the PI adjustment parameter of the current loop which affects the	1000	0
P03.10	Current loop integral coefficient 1	dynamic response speed and control accuracy directly. Generally, users do not need to change the default value. 2 Only apply to SVC control mode 0 (P00.00=0). Setting range: 0–65535	1000	0
P03.11	Torque setting method	This parameter is used to enable the torque control mode, and set the torque. 0: Torque control is invalid 1: Keypad setting torque (P03.12) 2: Analog Al1 setting torque (implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P and higher models.) 3: Analog Al2 setting torque 4: Analog Al3 setting torque 5: Pulse frequency HDI setting torque 6: Multi-step torque setting 7: MODBUS communication setting torque 8–10: Reserved Note: For setting modes 2–5, 100% corresponds to three times of the rated current of the motor.	0	0
P03.12	Keypad setting torque	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% (rated current of the motor)	50.0%	0
P03.13	Torque reference filter time	,	0.010s	0
		0: Keypad (P03.16 sets P03.14, P03.17 sets P03.15) 1: Al1 (implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P	0	0
P03.15	Upper frequency of reverse rotation in vector control	and higher models.) 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Pulse frequency HDI setting upper-limit frequency 5: Multi-step setting upper-limit frequency	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		6: MODBUS communication setting upper-limit		
		frequency		
		Note: Setting method 1-6, 100% corresponds to		
		the maximum frequency		
	Keypad setting			
P03.16	for upper	This function is used to set the upper limit of the	50.00	0
103.10	frequency of	frequency. P03.16 sets the value of P03.14;	Hz	
	forward rotation	P03.17 sets the value of P03.15.		
	Keypad setting			
P03.17	for upper	Setting range: 0.00 Hz–P00.03 (the max. output	50.00	
P03.17	frequency of	frequency)	Hz	0
	reverse rotation			
	Upper electro	This function code is used to select the electro		
P03.18	motion torque	motion and braking torque upper-limit setting	0	0
	source	source selection.		
		0: Keypad setting upper-limit frequency (P03.20		
		sets P03.18, P03.21 sets P03.19)		
	Upper braking torque source	1: Al1 (implemented through the analog		
		potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P		
		and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P		
		and higher models.)	_	
P03.19		2: AI2	0	0
		3: Al3		
		4: HDI		
		5: MODBUS communication		
		Note: setting mode 1–4, 100% corresponds to		
		three times of the motor current.		Į.
	Keypad setting			
P03.20	of		180.0%	0
	electromotion	The function code is used to set the limit of the torque.		
	torque Keypad setting	Setting range: 0.0–300.0% (rated motor current)		
P03.21	of braking	County range: 0.0 000.070 (rated motor carrent)	180.0%	0
	torque			
	Weakening			
P03.22	coefficient in		0.3	0
PU3.22	constant power		0.3	
	zone	The usage of motor in weakening control.		
	Lowest			
P03.23	weakening		20%	0
	point in			

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	constant power zone	Function codes P03.22 and P03.23 are effective at constant power. The motor will enter into the weakening state when the motor runs at rated speed. Change the weakening curve by modifying the weakening control coefficient. The bigger the weakening control coefficient is, the steeper the weak curve is. Setting range of P03.22: 0.1–2.0 Setting range of P03.23: 10%–100%		
P03.24	Max. voltage	P03.24 sets the max. voltage of the VFD, which is dependent on the site situation. The setting range: 0.0–120.0%	100.0%	0
P03.25	Pre-exciting time	Reactivate the motor when the VFD starts up. Build up a magnetic field inside the VFD to improve the torque performance during the starting process. The setting time: 0.000–10.000s	0.300s	0
P03.26	Weak magnetic proportional gain	0–8000 Note: P03.24–P03.26 are invalid for vector mode.	1000	0
P03.27	Vector control speed	Display the actual value Display the setting value	0	0
P03.28	Compensation coefficient of static friction	0.0–100.0% Adjust P03.28 to compensate the coefficient of static friction. Only valid when setting in 1Hz.	0.0%	0
P03.29	Compensation coefficient of dynamic friction	0.0–100.0% Adjust P03.29 to compensate the coefficient of static friction. Only valid when setting in 1Hz.	0.0%	0
P04 Gro	up SVPWM co	pntrol		
P04.00	Motor 1 V/F curve setting	These function codes define the V/F curve of Goodrive200A motor 1, and meet the need of different loads.	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		0: Straight line V/F curve; applying to the constant		
		torque load		
		1: Multi-dots V/F curve		
		2: 1.3 th power low torque V/F curve		
		3: 1.7 th power low torque V/F curve		
		4: 2.0 th power low torque V/F curve		
		Curves 2-4 apply to the torque loads such as fans		
		and water pumps. Users can adjust according to		
		the features of the loads to achieve a best		
		energy-saving effect.		
		5: Customized V/F (V/F separation); in this mode,		
		V can be separated from f and f can be adjusted		
		through the frequency reference channel set by		
		P00.06 or the voltage reference channel set by		
		P04.27 to change the feature of the curve.		
		Note: V _b in the below picture is the motor rated		
		voltage and f_b is the motor rated frequency.		
		Output voltage V _b Linear type Torque step-down V/F curve (1.3 order) Torque step-down V/F curve (1.7 order) Torque step-down V/F curve (2.0 order) Square type Output frequency		
		Torque boost is used for the compensation of low		
		frequency torque. P04.01 is relative to the max.		
		output voltage V _b .		
		P04.02 defines the percentage of closing		
		frequency of manual torque to f _b .		
P04.01	Motor 1 torque	Torque boost should be selected according to the	0.00/	0
P04.01	boost	load. The bigger the load is, the bigger the torque	0.0%	O
		is. Too big torque boost is inappropriate because		
		the motor will run with over magnetic, and the		
		current of the VFD will increase to add the		
		temperature of the VFD and decrease the		
		efficiency.		
		When the torque boost is set to 0.0%, the VFD is		
	Matanda	automatic torque boost.		
P04.02	Motor 1 torque boost close	Torque boost threshold: below this frequency	20.0%	0
	DOOST CIOSE	point, the torque boost is effective, but over this		
		frequency point, the torque boost is invalid.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Setting range of P04.01: 0.0%: (automatic) 0.1%–10.0% Setting range of P04.02: 0.0%–50.0%		
P04.03	V/F frequency 1 of motor 1	100.0% V _b — — — — — — —	0.00Hz	0
P04.04	V/F voltage 1 of motor 1	V3	00.0%	0
P04.05	V/F frequency 2 of motor 1	V2	00.00Hz	0
P04.06	V/F voltage 2 of motor 1	the set V/F curve	00.0%	0
P04.07	V/F frequency 3 of motor 1	through P04.03–P04.08. V/F is generally set according to the load of the	00.00Hz	0
P04.08	V/F voltage 3 of motor 1	motor. Note: V1 < V2 < V3, f1 < f2 < f3. Too high low frequency voltage will heat the motor excessively or damage. The VFD may occur the overcurrent speed or overcurrent protection. Setting range of P04.03: 0.00Hz–P04.05 Setting range of P04.04: 0.0%–110.0% Setting range of P04.06: 0.0%–110.0% (the rated voltage of motor 1) Setting range of P04.07: P04.05–P02.02 (the rated frequency of motor 1) Setting range of P04.08: 0.0%–110.0% (the rated voltage of motor 1)	00.0%	Ο
P04.09	V/F slip compensation gain of motor 1	This function code is used to compensate the change of the rotation speed caused by load during compensation SVPWM control to improve the rigidity of the motor. It can be set to the rated	100.0%	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		slip frequency of the motor which is counted as below:		
		$\Delta f = f_b - n^* p/60$		
		Of which, f_b is the rated frequency of the motor, its		
		function code is P02.02; n is the rated rotating speed of the motor and its function code is P02.03;		
		p is the pole pair of the motor. 100.0%		
		corresponds to the rated slip frequency∆f.		
		Setting range: 0.0–200.0%		
	Motor 1 low			
Do 4 40	frequency	In the SVPWM control mode, current fluctuation	4.0	
P04.10	vibration	may occur to the motor on some frequency,	10	0
	control factor	especially the motor with big power. The motor		
	Motor 1 high	cannot run stably or overcurrent may occur. These		
P04.11	frequency	phenomena can be canceled by adjusting this	10	0
P04.11	vibration	parameter.	10	O
	control factor	Setting range of P04.10: 0-100		
	Motor 1	Setting range of P04.11: 0–100		
P04.12	vibration	Setting range of P04.12: 0.00Hz–P00.03	30.00	0
1 04.12	control	(the max. frequency)	Hz	O
	threshold			
	Energy-saving	0: No action		
P04.26	operation	Automatic energy-saving operation	0	0
	selection	Motor on the light load conditions, automatically		
		adjusts the output voltage to save energy		
		Select the output setting channel at V/F curve separation.		
		0: Keypad setting voltage: the output voltage is		
		determined by P04.28.		
		1: Al1 setting voltage (implemented through the		
		analog potentiometer on the keypad for the		
		0150G/018P and lower models; not available for		
P04.27	Voltage setting	the 018G/022P and higher models.)	0	0
	channel	2: AI2 setting voltage;		
		3: Al3 setting voltage; 4: HDI setting voltage;		
		5: Multi-step speed setting voltage;		
		6: PID setting voltage;		
		7: MODBUS communication setting voltage;		
		Note: 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of		
		the motor.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P04.28	Keypad setting voltage	The function code is the voltage digital set value when the voltage setting channel is selected as "keypad selection" The setting range: 0.0%–100.0%	100.0%	0
P04.29	Voltage increasing time	Voltage increasing time is the time when the VFD accelerates from the output minimum voltage to	5.0s	0
P04.30	Voltage decreasing time	the output maximum voltage. Voltage decreasing time is the time when the VFD decelerates from the output maximum voltage to the output minimum voltage. The setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	0
P04.31	Maximum output voltage	Set the upper and low limit of the output voltage. Setting range of P04.31: P04.32–100.0%	100.0%	0
P04.32	Minimum output voltage	(the rated voltage of the motor) Setting range of P04.32: 0.0%—P04.31 (the rated voltage of the motor) Vmax Vset Vmin Vmin	0.0%	©
P04.33	Flux weakening coefficient at constant power	Used to adjust the output voltage of VFD in SVPWM mode during flux weakening. Note: Invalid in constant-torque mode. Output Voltage Vous Vous Vous Vous Vous Vous Vous Vous	1.00	•
P04.34	Reserved			
P05 Gro	up Input term	inals		
P05.00	HDI input	0: HDI is high pulse input. See P05.50–P05.54 1: HDI is switch input	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P05.01	S1 terminal function selection	0: No function 1: Forward rotation 2: Reverse rotation 3: 3-wire control 4: Forward jogging 5: Reverse jogging 6: Coast to stop 7: Fault reset 8: Operation pause 9: External fault input 10: Increasing frequency setting(UP) 11: Decreasing frequency setting(DOWN) 12: Cancel the frequency change setting 13: Shift between A setting and B setting 14: Shift between combination setting and A setting 15: Shift between combination setting and B setting 16: Multi-step speed terminal 1 17: Multi-step speed terminal 2	1	•
P05.02	S2 terminal function selection	18: Multi-step speed terminal 3 19: Multi- step speed terminal 4 20: Multi- step speed pause	4	0
P05.03	S3 terminal function selection	21: ACC/DEC time option terminal 1 22: ACC/DEC time option terminal 2 23: Simple PLC stop reset	7	0
P05.04	S4 terminal function selection	24: Simple PLC pause 25: PID control pause 26: Traverse Pause(stop at the current frequency)	0	0
P05.05	S5 terminal function selection	27: Traverse reset(return to the center frequency) 28: Counter reset 29: Torque control prohibition	0	0
P05.06	S6 terminal function selection	30: ACC/DEC prohibition 31: Counter trigger 32: Length reset	0	0
P05.07	S7 terminal function selection	33: Cancel the frequency change setting temporarily 34: DC brake	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	S8 terminal	36: Shift the command to the keypad		
P05.08	function	37: Shift the command to the terminals	0	0
	selection	38: Shift the command to the communication		
		39: Pre-exciting command		
		40: Clear the power consumption		
		41: Keep the power consumption		
		61: PID pole switching		
		When the terminal acts as acceleration/		
		deceleration time selection function, it is required		
	HDI terminal	to select four groups of acceleration/deceleration		
P05.09	function	time via state combination of these two terminal	0	0
	selection	(while terminal 1 choose 21, terminal 2 choose 22)		
		Terminal Terminal ACC/DEC time Parameters		
		(21) (22) selection		
		OFF OFF ACC/DEC time 1 P00.11/P00.12		
		ON OFF ACC/DEC time 2 P08.00/P08.01		
		OFF ON ACC/DEC time 3 P08.02/P08.03		
		ON ON ACC/DEC time 4 P08.04/P08.05		
P05.10	Polarity selection of the input terminals	The function code is used to set the polarity of the input terminals. Set the bit to 0, the input terminal is anode. Set the bit to 1, the input terminal is cathode. BITO BIT1 BIT2 BIT3 BIT4 S1 S2 S3 S4 S5 BIT5 BIT6 BIT7 BIT8 S6 S7 S8 HDI The setting range: 0x000-0x1FF	0x000	0
		Set the sample filter time of S1–S8 and HDI		
Do	ON-OFF filter	terminals. If the interference is strong, increase the		
P05.11	time	parameter to avoid the disoperation.	0.010s	0
		0.000-1.000s		
P05.12	Virtual terminals setting	0x000-0x1FF(0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) BIT0: S1 virtual terminal BIT1: S2 virtual terminal BIT2: S3 virtual terminal BIT3: S4 virtual terminal BIT4: S5 virtual terminal BIT5: S6 virtual terminal BIT6: S7 virtual terminal BIT7: S8 virtual terminal BIT7: S8 virtual terminal BIT8: HDI virtual terminal BIT8: HDI virtual terminal BIT8: After a virtual terminal is enabled, the	0x000	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		terminal status can be changed only through communication, and the communication address is 0x200A.		
P05.13	Terminals control running mode	Set the operation mode of the terminals control 0: 2-wire control 1, comply the enable with the direction. This mode is widely used. It determines the rotation direction by the defined FWD and REV terminals command. FWD REV Running Command COFF OFF Stopping ON OFF Forward running ON ON Hold on 1: 2-wire control 2; Separate the enable from the direction. FWD defined by this mode is the enabling ones. The direction depends on the state of the defined REV. FWD REV Running COM OFF Forward running ON ON OFF Forward running OFF ON Stopping ON OFF Forward running OFF ON Stopping ON ON Reverse running ON ON ON ON ON ON ON O	0	©

Function code	Name			Des	cription			Default value	Modify
		The	direction	n control is	as below d	uring operation	on:		
					Previous	Current			
			Sin	REV	direction	direction			
			ON	OFF ON	Forward	Reverse			
			ON	OFF→ON	Reverse	Forward			
			ON	ON OFF	Reverse	Forward			
			ON	ON→OFF	Forward	Reverse			
			$ON\rightarrow$	ON	Decelerate t	o oton			
			OFF	OFF	Decelerate	.0 Stop			
		3: 3	3-wire cor	ntrol 2; Sin	is the enab	ling terminal	on		
		this	mode, a	nd the runr	ning comma	and is caused	by		
						trol the runnin	-		
		dire	ection. NC	-	erates the s	top command	d.		
				SB1	FWD				
				SB2	Sin				
				SB3	REV				
					сом				
				1			ı		
			Sin	FWD	REV	Direction			
			ON	OFF→	ON	Forward			
				ON	OFF	Reverse			
			ON	ON	OFF→	Forward			
			ON	OFF	ON	Reverse			
		İ	ON→	/	/	Decelerate			
			OFF	/	/	to stop			
		Į		,	,				
		Not	ta: for the	2-wire rur	nning mode	when			
					•	, when D stop becau	ıse		
						er sources,	200		
				•		V keeps valid	ı;		
						ping commar			
						is relaunche			
		the	VFD can	start agair	n. For exam	ple, the valid			
		ST	OP/RST	stop when	PLC signal	cycles stop,			
		fixe	d-length	stop and te	erminal con	trol (see			
		P07	7.04).						

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	S1 terminal			
P05.14	switching-on		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S1 terminal			
P05.15	switching-off		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S2 terminal			
P05.16	switching-on		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S2 terminal			
P05.17	switching-off		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S3 terminal			
P05.18	switching-on		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S3 terminal			
P05.19	switching-off	The function code defines the corresponding delay time of electrical level of the programmable	0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S4 terminal	terminals from switching on to switching off.		
P05.20	switching-on	Si electrical level Si valid invalid ///, valid/////// invalid **Switcn-on **Switcn-off	0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S4 terminal	delay delay		
P05.21	switching-off	Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	0
	delay time	Setting range: 0.000–50.000s		
	S5 terminal			
P05.22	switching-on		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S5 terminal			
P05.23 switching-off delay time S6 terminal P05.24 switching-on	switching-off		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	switching-on	time minal ng-off time	0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S6 terminal			
	switching-off		0.000s	0
	delay time			
	S7 terminal			
P05.26	switching-on		0.000s	0
	delay time			

S7 terminal switching-off delay time S8 terminal switching-on delay time S8 terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will co	Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
delay time S8 terminal switching-on delay time S8 terminal P05.29 switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal P05.31 switching-off delay time HDI terminal P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Corresponding Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 0150G/018P and lower models but is not available for the 0160G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		S7 terminal			
S8 terminal switching-on delay time S8 terminal P05.29 switching-off delay time HDI terminal P05.30 switching-on delay time HDI terminal Switching-on delay time HDI terminal P05.31 switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Al1 input filter time P05.35 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum one. Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its c	P05.27	switching-off		0.000s	0
P05.28 switching-on delay time S8 terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal P05.30 switching-on delay time HDI terminal P05.31 switching-on delay time HDI terminal P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the Ipper limit of Al1 Corresponding set value at the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding the upper limit of Al1 Co		delay time			
delay time S8 terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.31 Switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.33 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum on maximum one.		S8 terminal			
P05.29 S8 terminal switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.31 Switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Al1 setting is implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time Al2 Lower limit of Al2 Lower limit of Al2 Lower limit of Al2 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.28	•		0.000s	0
P05.29 switching-off delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.31 switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.38 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.39 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.30 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 P05.32 Lower limit of Al2 P05.33 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.34 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.35 Lower limit of Al2 P05.36 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 P05.38 Lower limit of Al2 P05.39 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 P05.32 Lower limit of Al2 P05.33 Lower limit of Al2 P05.34 Lower limit of Al2 P05.35 Lower limit of Al2 P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 P05.38 Lower limit of Al2 P05.39 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 P05.32 Lower limit of Al2 P05.33 Lower limit of Al2 P05.34 Lower limit of Al2 P05.35 Lower limit of Al2 P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 P05.38 Lower limit of Al2 P05.39 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.30 Lower limit of Al2 P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 P05.32 Lower limit of Al2 P05.34 Lower limit of Al2 P05.35 Lower limit of Al2 P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 P05.38 Lower limit of Al2		•			
delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal P05.31 switching-onf delay time HDI terminal P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.					
HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.31 Switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting is implemented through the analog in the upper limit of the u	P05.29	Ū		0.000s	O
P05.30 switching-on delay time HDI terminal switching-off delay time P05.31 switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Corresponding setting of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.					
delay time HDI terminal P05.31 switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05 30			0.000e	
P05.31 switching-off delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Al2 Corresponding Setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	1 05.50	3		0.0003)
delay time P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.35 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Corresponding and lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum or maximum one.		HDI terminal			
P05.32 Lower limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.35 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding setting of Al2 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al2 Corresponding the control terminal Al2 Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.31	switching-off		0.000s	0
P05.32 Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		delay time			
P05.33 Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Corresponding and lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	DOE 22	Lower limit of		0.00\/	
P05.33 setting of the lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Corresponding and lower models but is not available for the 018G/022P and higher models. Al2 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.32	AI1		0.000	0
P05.33 lower limit of Al1 P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Al1 P05.37 Corresponding Corresponding Setting time P05.38 Corresponding Setting time P05.39 Corresponding Setting time P05.30 Corresponding Setting time P05.31 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting is implemented through the ontrol terminal Al2. Al3 setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding to the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		Corresponding			
P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.36 Lower limit of Al2 P05.37 Corresponding Corresponding Al2 P05.37 Corresponding Al2 P05.38 Corresponding Al2 P05.39 Corresponding Al2 P05.30 Corresponding Al2 P05.31 Corresponding Al2 P05.32 Corresponding Al2 P05.33 Corresponding Al2 P05.34 Upper limit of Al2 P05.35 Al2 P05.36 Corresponding Al2 P05.37 Corresponding Al2 P05.38 Corresponding Al2 P05.39 Al2 P05.30 Corresponding Al2 P05.30 Al2 P05.30 Al2 P05.31 Al2 P05.32 Corresponding Al2 P05.33 Al2 P05.34 Al2 P05.35 Al2 P05.36 Al2 P05.36 Al2 P05.37 Al2 P05.37 Al2 P05.38 Al2 P05.39 Al2 P05.39 Al2 P05.30 Al2	DOE 22	setting of the		0.00/	
P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.35 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 Corresponding Set value. If the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.33	lower limit of		0.0%	O
P05.34 Upper limit of Al1 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding Setting of the upper limit of Al1 Corresponding Setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		AI1			
Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Corresponding Corresponding Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		Upper limit of			
P05.35 Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Corresponding Setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.34	AI1	ŭ	10.00V	0
P05.35 setting of the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Setting is implemented through the control terminal Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.		Corresponding			
P05.35 the upper limit of Al1 P05.36 Al1 input filter time P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 Corresponding Al3. The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.					
P05.36 Al1 The function code defines the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.35	ŭ	Al3.	100.0%	0
P05.36 Al1 input filter time between the analog input voltage and its corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage between the analog input voltage between the analog input voltage and its corresponding to the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.			The function code defines the relationship		
P05.36 time corresponding set value. If the analog input voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.			between the analog input voltage and its		
P05.37 Lower limit of Al2 voltage beyond the set minimum or maximum input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.	P05.36	·	corresponding set value. If the analog input	0.100s	0
P05.37 Al2 input value, the VFD will count at the minimum or maximum one.			• ,		
Corresponding	P05.37		•	0.00V	0
When the analog input is the current input the		Corresponding	When the analog input is the current input, the		
setting of the	B05.00	setting of the		0.00/	
P05.38 Soluting of the	P05.38	lower limit of		0.0%	O
In different cases, the corresponding rated value		AI2			
Upper limit of Upper		Upper limit of	• •		
P05.39 ' detailed information. 10.00V O	P05.39	• •		10.00V	0
The figure below illustrates different applications:		Corresponding	The figure below illustrates different applications:		
setting of	DOE 15			100 001	
P05.40 the upper limit 100.0%	P05.40	ŭ		100.0%	0
of Al2					

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P05.41	Al2 input filter time	Corresponding setting	0.100s	0
P05.42	Lower limit of Al3	10V	-10.00V	0
P05.43	Corresponding setting of the lower limit of Al3	Al3 Al1/Al2 20mA	-100.0%	0
P05.44	Middle value of Al3	Input filter time: this parameter is used to adjust the sensitivity of the analog input. Increasing the	0.00V	0
P05.45	Corresponding middle setting of Al3	value properly can enhance the anti-interference of the analog, but weaken the sensitivity of the analog input	0.0%	0
P05.46	Upper limit of Al3	Note: Analog Al1 and Al2 can support 0–10V or 0–20mA input, when Al1 and Al2 selects 0–20mA	10.00V	0
P05.47	Corresponding setting of the upper limit of Al3	input, the corresponding voltage of 20mA is 10V. Al3 can support the input of -10V—+10V. Setting range of P05.32: 0.00V—P05.34 Setting range of P05.33: -100.0%—100.0%	100.0%	0
P05.48	AI3 input filter time	Setting range of P05.34: P05.32–10.00V Setting range of P05.35: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.36: 0.000s–10.000s Setting range of P05.37: 0.00V–P05.39 Setting range of P05.38: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.39: P05.37–10.00V Setting range of P05.40: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.41: 0.000s–10.000s Setting range of P05.42: -10.00V–P05.44 Setting range of P05.43: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.45: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.45: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.46: P05.44–10.00V Setting range of P05.47: -100.0%–100.0% Setting range of P05.48: 0.000s–10.000s	0.100s	0
P05.50	Lower limit frequency of HDI	0.000kHz-P05.52	0.000 kHz	0
P05.51	Corresponding setting of HDI low frequency	-100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	setting			
P05.52	Upper limit frequency of HDI	P05.50–50.00kHz	50.00 kHz	0
P05.53	Corresponding setting of upper limit frequency of HDI	-100.0%–100.0%	100.0%	0
P05.54	HDI frequency input filter time	0.000s-10.000s	0.100s	0
P06 Gro	up Output ter	minals		
P06.00 HDO c P06.01 Y1 oc P06.02 HDO c P06.03 Relay	HDO output	The function selection of the high-speed pulse output terminals. 0: Open collector pole high speed pulse output: The max. pulse frequency is 50.0kHz. See P06.27–P06.31 for detailed information of the related functions. 1: Open collector pole output. See P06.02 for detailed information of the related functions.	0	0
	Y1 output	0: Invalid	0	0
	HDO output	1: In operation	0	0
	Relay RO1 output	2: Forward rotation3: Reverse rotation	1	0
P06.04	Relay RO2 output	4: Jogging 5: The VFD fault 6: Frequency degree test FDT1 7: Frequency degree test FDT2 8: Frequency arrival 9: Zero speed running 10: Upper limit frequency arrival 11: Lower limit frequency arrival 12: Ready for operation 13: Pre-magnetizing 14: Overload pre-alarm 15: Underload pre-alarm 16: Completion of simple PLC step 17: Completion of simple PLC cycle 18: Setting count value arrival 19: Defined count value arrival	5	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		 20: External fault valid 22: Running time arrival 23: MODBUS communication virtual terminals output 26: DC bus voltage establishment 27: Auxiliary motor 1 28: Auxiliary motor 2 		
P06.05	Polarity selection of output terminals	The function code is used to set the pole of the output terminal. When the current bit is set to 0, output terminal is positive. When the current bit is set to 1, output terminal is negative. BITO BITO BITO BITO BITO BITO Setting range: 0-F	0	0
P06.06	Y1 switching-on delay time		0.000s	0
P06.07	Y1 switching-off delay time		0.000s	0
P06.08	HDO switching-on delay time	The function code defines the corresponding delay	0.000s	0
P06.09	HDO switching-off delay time	time of the electrical level change during the programmable terminal switching on and off.	0.000s	0
P06.10	RO1 switching-on delay time	Y valid Invalid Inval	0.000s	0
P06.11	RO1 switching-off delay time	The setting range: 0.000–50.000s Note: P06.08 and P06.09 are valid only when P06.00=1.	0.000s	0
P06.12	RO2 switching-on delay time		0.000s	0
P06.13	RO2 switching-off delay time		0.000s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P06.14	AO1 output	0: Running frequency	0	0
P06.15	AO2 output	1: Setting frequency	0	0
P06.15	HDO high-speed pulse output selection	1: Setting frequency 2: Ramp reference frequency 3: Running rotation speed (relative to twice the motor synchronization rotation speed) 4: Output current (relative to twice the VFD rated current) 5: Output current (relative to twice the motor rated current) 6: Output voltage (relative to 1.5 times the rated voltage of the VFD) 7: Output power (relative to twice the rated power of the motor) 9: Output torque (relative to twice the rated torque of the motor) 10: Analog Al1 input value (implemented through	0	0
	Solonon	the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P and higher models.) 11: Analog Al2 input value 12: Analog Al3 input value 13: High speed pulse HDI input value 14: MODBUS communication set value 1 15: MODBUS communication set value 2 22: Torque current (relative to triple the motor rated current) 23: Ramp reference frequency(with sign)		
P06.17	Lower limit of	The above function codes define the relative	0.0%	0
P06.18	AO1 output Corresponding AO1 output to the lower limit	relationship between the output value and analog output. When the output value exceeds the range of set maximum or minimum output, it will count according to the low-limit or upper-limit output.	0.00V	0
P06.19	Upper limit of	When the analog output is current output, 1mA	100.0%	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	AO1 output	equals to 0.5V.		
P06.20	Corresponding AO1 output to the upper limit	In different cases, the corresponding analog output of 100% of the output value is different. For details, see section 7.10 PID control.	10.00V	0
P06.21	AO1 output filter time	10V(20mA)	0.000s	0
P06.22	Lower limit of AO2 output		0.0%	0
P06.23	Corresponding AO2 output to the lower limit	0.0% 100.0% Setting range of P06.17: -100.0%—P06.19	0.00V	0
P06.24	Upper limit of AO2 output	Setting range of P06.17: -100.0%=F00.19 Setting range of P06.18: 0.00V=10.00V Setting range of P06.19: P06.17=100.0%	100.0%	0
P06.25	Corresponding AO2 output to the upper limit	Setting range of P06.20: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P06.21: 0.000s–10.000s Setting range of P06.22: 0.0%–P06.24	10.00V	0
P06.26	AO2 output filter time	Setting range of P06.23: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P06.24: P06.22–100.0%	0.000s	0
P06.27	Lower limit of HDO output	Setting range of P06.25: 0.00V–10.00V Setting range of P06.26: 0.000s–10.000s	0.00%	0
P06.28 H	Corresponding HDO output to the lower limit	Setting range of P06.29: P06.27–100.0% Setting range of P06.30: 0.00–50.00kHz	0.00kHz	0
	Upper limit of HDO output		100.0%	0
P06.30	Corresponding HDO output to the upper limit		50.00 kHz	0
P06.31	HDO output filter time		0.000s	0
P07 Gro	up Human-Ma	chine Interface		
P07.00	User's password	0–65535 The password protection will be valid when setting any non-zero number. 00000: Clear the previous user's password, and make the password protection invalid. After the user's password becomes valid, if the password is incorrect, users cannot enter the parameter menu. Only correct password can make	0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		the user check or modify the parameters. Please		
		remember all users' passwords.		
		Retreat editing state of the function codes and the		
		password protection will become valid in 1 minute.		
		If the password is available, press PRG/ESC to		
		enter into the editing state of the function codes,		
		and then "0.0.0.0.0" will be displayed. Unless input		
		right password, the operator cannot enter into it.		
		Note: Restoring to the default value can clear the		
		password, please use it with caution.		
		The function code determines the mode of		
		parameters copy.		
		0: No operation		
		1: Upload the local function parameter to the		
		keypad		
		2: Download the keypad function parameter to		
	Parameter copy	local address(including the motor parameters)		
P07.01		3: Download the keypad function parameter to		
		local address (excluding the motor parameter of	0	0
		P02 group)		
		4: Download the keypad function parameters to		
		local address (only for the motor parameter of P02		
		group)		
		Note: After completing the 1-4 operations, the		
		parameter will come back to 0 automatically, the		
		function of upload and download excludes the		
		factory parameters of P29.		
		Ones: Function of QUICK/JOG key		
P07.02		0: No function		
		1: Jogging. Press QUICK/JOG to begin the		
		jogging running.		
		2: Shift the display state by the shifting key. Press		
	QUICK/JOG	QUICK/JOG to shift the displayed function code		
	function	from right to left.	0x01	0
	selection	3: Shift between forward rotations and reverse		
		rotations. Press QUICK/JOG to shift the direction		
		of the frequency commands. This function is only		
		valid in the keypad commands channels.		
		4: Clear UP/DOWN settings. Press QUICK/JOG		
		to clear the set value of UP/DOWN.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		5: Coast to stop. Press QUICK/JOG to coast to		
		stop.		
		6: Shift the running commands source. Press		
		QUICK/JOG to shift the running commands		
		source.		
		7: Quick commission mode(committee according		
		to the non-factory parameter)		
		Note: Press QUICK/JOG to shift between forward		
		rotation and reverse rotation, the VFD does not		
		record the state after shifting during powering off.		
		The VFD will run according to parameter P00.13		
		during next powering on.		
		Tens: Keypad lock selection		
		0: Do not lock keypad buttons		
		1: Lock all the keypad buttons		
		2: Lock part of the keypad buttons (lock PRG/ESC		
		key only)		
		Note: If the tens is 1, press PRG+DAT keys three		
		times, and all the keypad buttons will be locked;		
		Keep DAT key pressed down while pressing V key		
		three times can unlock keypad buttons.		
		Setting range: 0x00–0x27		
		When P07.02=6, set the shifting sequence of		
	Shifting	running command channels.		
	sequence	0: Keypad control→terminals control		
P07.03	selection of	→communication control	0	0
	QUICK/JOG	1: Keypad control←→terminals control		
	commands	2: Keypad control←→communication control		
		3: Terminals control←→communication control		
		STOP/RST is valid for stop function. STOP/RST		
		is valid in any state for the fault reset.		
	STOP/RST	0: Only valid for the keypad control		
P07.04	stop function	1: Both valid for keypad and terminals control	0	0
	Stop function	2: Both valid for keypad and communication		
		control		
		3: Valid for all control modes		
		0x0000-0xFFFF		
P07.05	Parameters	BIT0: running frequency (Hz on)	0x03FF	0
07.00	state 1	BIT1: set frequency (Hz flickering)	5A001 1	
		BIT2: bus voltage (Hz on)		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		BIT3: output voltage (V on)		
		BIT4: output current (A on)		
		BIT5: running rotation speed (rpm on)		
		BIT6: output power (% on)		
		BIT7: output torque (% on)		
		BIT8: PID reference (% flickering)		
		BIT9: PID feedback value (% on)		
		BIT10: input terminals state		
		BIT11: output terminals state		
		BIT12: torque set value (% on)		
		BIT13: pulse counter value		
		BIT14: length value		
		BIT15: PLC and the current stage in multi-step		
		speed		
		0x0000-0xFFFF		
		BIT0: Al1 (V on) (implemented through the analog		
		potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P		
		and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P		
		and higher models.)		
		BIT1: Al2 (V on)		
P07.06	Parameters	BIT2: Al3 (V on)	0x0000	0
F07.00	state 2	BIT3: HDI frequency	000000	O
		BIT4: motor overload percentage (% on)		
		BIT5: the VFD overload percentage (% on)		
		BIT6: ramp frequency given value (Hz on)		
		BIT7: linear speed		
		BIT8: AC inlet current (A on)		
		BIT9: upper limit frequency (Hz on)		
		0x0000-0xFFFF		
		BIT0: set frequency		
		(Hz on, frequency flickering slowly)		
		BIT1: bus voltage (V on)		
		BIT2: input terminals state		
P07.07	The parameter	BIT3: output terminals state	0x00FF	0
FU1.01	in the stop state	BIT4: PID reference (% flickering)	UXUUFF	
		BIT5: PID feedback value (% flickering)		
		BIT6: reserved		
		BIT7: analog Al1 value (V on) (implemented		
		through the analog potentiometer on the keypad		
		for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		available for the 018G/022P and higher models.)		
		BIT8: analog Al2 value (V on)		
		BIT9: analog Al3 value (V on)		
		BIT10: high speed pulse HDI frequency		
		BIT11: PLC and the current step in multi-step		
		speed		
		BIT12: pulse counters		
		BIT14: upper limit frequency (Hz on)		
D07.00	Frequency	0.01–10.00	4.00	
P07.08	coefficient	Displayed frequency=running frequency* P07.08	1.00	0
		0.1–999.9%		
P07.09	Rotation speed	Mechanical rotation speed =120*displayed	100.0%	0
	coefficient	running frequency×P07.09/motor pole pairs		
	Linear speed	0.1–999.9%		
P07.10	coefficient	Linear speed= Mechanical rotation speed×P07.10	1.0%	0
	Rectifier bridge	·		
P07.11	module	0-100.0°C	/	•
	temperature			
	IGBT module		,	
P07.12	temperature	0–100.0°C	/	•
D07.40	Software	4.00.055.05	/	
P07.13	version	1.00–655.35	/	•
	Local			
P07.14	accumulative	0-65535h	/	•
	running time			
	High bit of	Display the power used by the VFD.		
P07.15	power	The power consumption of the VFD	/	•
	consumption	=P07.15*1000+P07.16		
	Low bit of	Setting range of P07.15: 0–65535 kWh (*1000)		
P07.16	power	Setting range of P07.16: 0.0–999.9 kWh	/	•
	consumption	Setting range of F07.10. 0.0–999.9 kwiii		
P07.17	VED 4:/20	0: G type	/	
PU7.17	VFD type	1: P type	′	
P07.18	Rated power of the VFD	0.4–3000.0kW	/	•
—	Rated voltage			
P07.19	of the VFD	50–1200V	/	•
P07.20	Rated current	0.1–6000.0A	/	•
. 57.25	of the VFD			

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P07.21	Factory bar code 1	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.22	Factory bar code 2	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.23	Factory bar code 3	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.24	Factory bar code 4	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.25	Factory bar code 5	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.26	Factory bar code 6	0x0000-0xFFFF	/	•
P07.27	Type of present fault	0: No fault 1: IGBT U phase protection (OUt1)	/	•
P07.28	Type of the last fault	2: IGBT V phase protection (OUt2) 3: IGBT W phase protection (OUt3) 4: OC1 5: OC2 6: OC3 7: OV1 8: OV2 9: OV3 10: UV 11: Motor overload (OL1) 12: The VFD overload (OL2) 13: Input side phase loss (SPI)	/	•
P07.29	Type of the last but one fault	14: Output side phase loss (SPO) 15: Overheat of the rectifier module (OH1)	/	•
P07.30	Type of the last but two fault	16: Overheat of the rectile module (OH2) 17: External fault (EF)	/	•
P07.31	Type of the last but three fault	18: 485 communication fault (CE) 19: Current detection fault (ItE)	/	•
P07.32	Type of the last but four fault	20: Motor autotune fault (tE) 21: EEPROM operation fault (EEP) 22: PID response offline fault (PIDE)	/	•

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		28: Parameter downloading fault (DNE)		
		32: Grounding short circuit fault 1 (ETH1)		
		33: Grounding short circuit fault 2 (ETH2)		
		36: Undervoltage fault (LL)		
P07.33	Running frequer	ncy at present fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.34	Ramp reference	frequency at present fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.35	Output voltage a	at the present fault	0V	•
P07.36	Output current a	at present fault	0.0A	•
P07.37	Bus voltage at p	present fault	0.0V	•
P07.38	The max. tempe	erature at present fault	0.0° C	•
P07.39	Input terminals	state at present fault	0	•
P07.40	Output terminals	s state at present fault	0	•
P07.41	Running frequer	ncy at the last fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.42	Ramp reference	frequency at the last fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.43	Output voltage a	at the last fault	0V	•
P07.44	The output curre	ent at the last fault	0.0A	•
P07.45	Bus voltage at t	0.0V	•	
P07.46	The max. tempe	erature at the last fault	0.0° C	•
P07.47	Input terminals	state at the last fault	0	•
P07.48	Output terminals	s state at the last fault	0	•
P07.49	Running frequer	ncy at the last but one fault	0.00Hz	•
P07.50	Output voltage a	at the last but one faults	0.00Hz	•
P07.51	Output current a	at the last but one faults	0V	•
P07.52	Output current a	at the last but one fault	0.0A	•
P07.53	Bus voltage at t	he last but one fault	0.0V	•
P07.54	The max. tempe	erature at the last but one fault	0.0° C	•
P07.55	Input terminals	state at the last but one fault	0	•
P07.56	Output terminals	s state at the last but one fault	0	•
P08 Gro	up Enhanced	function		
			Depend	
P08.00	ACC time 2	Refer to P00.11 and P00.12 for detailed definition.	on	0
		Goodrive200A series define four groups of	model	
		ACC/DEC time which can be selected by P5	Depend	
P08.01	DEC time 2	group. The first group of ACC/DEC time is the	on	0
		factory default one.	model	
		Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depend	
P08.02	ACC time 3	5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	on	0
			model	

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P08.03	DEC time 3		Depend on model	0
P08.04	ACC time 4		Depend on model	0
P08.05	DEC time 4		Depend on model	0
P08.06	Jogging frequency	This parameter is used to define the reference frequency during jogging. Setting range: 0.00Hz –P00.03 (the max. frequency)	5.00Hz	0
P08.07	Jogging ACC time	The jogging ACC time means the time needed if the VFD runs from 0Hz to the max. frequency. The jogging DEC time means the time needed if	Depend on model	0
P08.08	Jogging DEC time	the VFD goes from the max. frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depend on model	0
P08.09	Jumping frequency 1	When the set frequency is in the range of jumping frequency, the VFD will run at the edge of the	0.00Hz	0
P08.10	Jumping frequency range 1	jumping frequency. The VFD can avoid the mechanical resonance point by setting the jumping frequency. The VFD	0.00Hz	0
P08.11	Jumping frequency 2	can set three jumping frequency. But this function will be invalid if all jumping points are 0.	0.00Hz	0
P08.12	Jumping frequency range 2	Set frequency f Jump frequency 3 Set frequency 122 Jump 0.00Hz	0	
P08.13	Jumping frequency 3	Jump	0.00Hz	0
P08.14	Jumping frequency range 3	Setting range: 0.00Hz –P00.03 (the max. frequency)	0.00Hz	0
P08.15	Traverse range	This function applies to the industries where	0.0%	0
P08.16	Sudden jumping frequency	traverse and convolution function are required such as textile and chemical fiber.	0.0%	0

Traverse boost time Traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Traverse range: The traverse running is limited by upper and low frequency. The traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency as its center. The route of the running frequency with the set frequency is illustrated as below, of which the traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Traverse range: The traverse running is limited by upper and low frequency. The traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range AW = center frequency: traverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range AW = 5.0s O Traverse declining time Traverse declining time Traverse declining time frequency = traverse range AW = 5.0s	Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
frequency as its center. The route of the running frequency is illustrated as below, of which the traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Contact Cont		range	The traverse function means that the output		
frequency as its center. The route of the running frequency is illustrated as below, of which the traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Content Cont	D00 17	Traverse boost	frequency of the VFD is fluctuated with the set	F 00	
traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Output frequency Inequency in the content frequency amplitude in the content frequency amplitude output frequency wobble frequency wobble frequency amplitude in the content frequency wobble frequency wobble frequency. Traverse range: The traverse running is limited by upper and low frequency. The traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range AW = center frequency: traverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s	P08.17	time	frequency as its center. The route of the running	5.08	0
as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function. Center Insulation Ins			frequency is illustrated as below, of which the		
Traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			traverse is set by P08.15 and when P08.15 is set		
Traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range P08.18 Traverse declining time			as 0, the traverse is 0 with no function.		
upper and low frequency. The traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range AW = center frequencyxtraverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			Center frequency		
The traverse range relative to the center frequency: traverse range AW = center frequencyxtraverse range P08.15. Traverse declining time Traverse declining time Traverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			Traverse range: The traverse running is limited by		
frequency: traverse range AW = center frequencyxtraverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			upper and low frequency.		
P08.18 Traverse declining time frequencyxtraverse range P08.15. Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			The traverse range relative to the center		
P08.18 Traverse Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s C			frequency: traverse range AW = center		
P08.18 declining time Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range 5.0s			frequency×traverse range P08.15.		
AWxsudden jumping frequency range P08.16.	P08.18		Sudden jumping frequency = traverse range	5.0s	0
		Ü	AW×sudden jumping frequency range P08.16.		
When run at the traverse frequency, the value					
which is relative to the sudden jumping frequency.			which is relative to the sudden jumping frequency.		
The raising time of the traverse frequency: The			. ,		
time from the lowest point to the highest one.			·		
The declining time of the traverse frequency: The					
time from the highest point to the lowest one.			·		
Setting range of P08.15: 0.0–100.0%					
(relative to the set frequency)			`		
Setting range of P08.16: 0.0–50.0%					
(relative to the traverse range)					
Setting range of P08.17: 0.1–3600.0s					
Setting range of P08.18: 0.1–3600.0s					
Ones: Number of decimal points of linear speed 0: No decimal point			·		
1: One decimal point			•		
Number of the 2: Two decimal points		Number of the	'		
	P08 19		•	0x00	0
decimal points Tens: Number of decimal points of frequency	. 55.15		•	0,00	
0: Two decimal points		pointo	, , ,		
1: One decimal point			•		
Range: 0x00–0x13			•		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	Correcting	0: Correct		
P08.20	analog input	1: Not correct	0	0
	and output	Setting range: 0–1		
	Setting	The counter counts the input pulse signals through		
P08.25	counting value	the S terminals (with the counter triggering	0	0
		function) or HDI (P05.00=1).		
		When the counter achieves a fixed number, the		
		multi-function output terminals will output the		
		signal of "fixed counting number arrival" and the		
		counter go on working; when the counter achieves		
		a setting number, the multi-function output		
		terminals will output the signal of "setting counting		
		number arrival", the counter will clear all numbers		
P08.26	Reference	and stop to recount before the next pulse.	0	0
1 00.20	counting value	The setting counting value P08.26 should be no	U	
		more than the setting counting value P08.25.		
		The function is illustrated as below:		
		S terminal/HDI		
		Output when Setting counting HDO, RO1, RO2		
		Output when 'Reference counting		
		Setting range of P08.25: P08.26–65535 Setting range of P08.26: 0–P08.25		
		Pre-set running time of the VFD. When the		
		accumulative running time achieves the set time,		
P08.27	Set running	the multi-function digital output terminals will	0m	0
	time	output the signal of "running time arrival".		
		Setting range: 0–65535 min		
B00.00	Fault reset	The time of the fault reset: set the fault reset time	•	0
P08.28	times	by selecting this function. If the reset time exceeds	0	0
		this set value, the VFD will stop for the fault and		
	Interval time of	wait to be repaired.		
D00.00		The interval time of the fault reset: The interval between the time when the fault occurs and the	1.00	
P08.29	automatic fault	time when the reset action occurs.	1.0s	0
	reset	Setting range of P08.28: 0–10		
		Setting range of P08.29: 0.1–3600.0s		
	Frequency	The output frequency of the VFD changes as the		
P08.30	decreasing	load. And it is mainly used to balance the power	0.00Hz	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	ratio of the	when several VFDs drive one load.		
	dropping	Setting range: 0.00-10.00Hz		
	control			
P08.32	FDT1 electrical level detection value	When the output frequency exceeds the corresponding frequency of FDT electrical level, the multi-function digital output terminals will	50.00 Hz	0
P08.33	FDT1 retention detection value	output the signal of "frequency level detect FDT" until the output frequency decreases to a value	5.0%	0
P08.34	FDT2 electrical level detection value	lower than (FDT electrical level—FDT retention detection value) the corresponding frequency, the signal is invalid. Below is the waveform diagram:	50.00 Hz	0
P08.35	FDT2 retention detection value	Setting range of P08.32: 0.00Hz–P00.03 (the max. frequency) Setting range of P08.33: 0–100.0% (FDT1 electrical level) Setting range of P08.34: 0.00 Hz –P00.03 (the max. frequency) Setting range of P08.35: 0.0–100.0% (FDT2 electrical level)	5.0%	0
P08.36	Amplitude value for frequency arrival detection	When the output frequency is among the below or above range of the set frequency, the multi-function digital output terminal will output the signal of "frequency arrival", see the diagram below for detailed information:	0.00 Hz	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Output frequency Detecting range T The setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03		
		(the max. frequency)		
P08.37	Energy braking enable	This parameter is used to control the internal braking unit. 0: Disable 1: Enable Note: Only applicable to the models with internal braking units.	0	0
P08.38	Threshold voltage	After setting the original bus voltage, adjust this parameter to break the load appropriately. The factory value changes with voltage level. Setting range: 200.0~2000.0V	For 220V: 380.0V For 380V: 700.0V For 660V: 1120.0V	0
P08.39	Cooling fan running mode	Set the operation mode of the cooling fan. 0: Normal mode, after the rectifier receives operation command or the detected temperature of module is above 45°C or the module current is above 20% of the rated current, the fan rotates. 1: The fan keeps on running after power on (generally for the site with high temperature and humidity) 2: The fan will start when the ramp frequency of the VFD is larger than 0Hz; if the running frequency is 0Hz or changes from running state to stop state, the fan will stop after one minute. Setting range: 0–2	0	0
P08.40	PWM selection	0x00–0x21 LED ones: PWM mode selection 0: PWM mode 1, three-phase modulation and two-modulation	00	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		PWM mode 2, three-phase modulation LED tens: low-speed carrier frequency limit mode C: Low-speed carrier frequency limit mode 1, the		
		carrier frequency will limit to 2k if it exceeds 2k at low speed		
		1: Low-speed carrier frequency limit mode 2, the		
		carrier frequency will limit to 4k if it exceeds 4k at	ļ	
		low speed	ļ	
		2: No limit		
		0x00–0x11		
		LED ones	ļ	
	Over	0: Invalid		
P08.41	modulation	1: Valid	0x01	0
	selection	LED tens		
		0: Light overmodulation	ļ	
		1: Heavy overmodulation		
		0x000-0x1223	ļ	
		LED ones: frequency enable selection	ļ	
		0: Both ∧/∨ keys and digital potentiometer	ļ	
		adjustments are valid		
		1: Only	ļ	
		2: Only digital potentiometer adjustments is valid	ļ	
		3: Neither ∧/∨ keys nor digital potentiometer		
		adjustments are valid		
		LED tens: frequency control selection		
		0: Only valid when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0	ļ	
P08.42	Keypad data	1: Valid for all frequency setting manner	0x0000	0
FU0.42	control	2: Invalid for multi-step speed when multi-step	000000	O
		speed has the priority	ļ	
		LED hundreds: action selection during stopping	ļ	
		0: Setting is valid	ļ	
		1: Valid during running, cleared after stopping		
		2: Valid during running, cleared after receiving the	ļ	
		stop command		
		LED thousands:	ļ	
		potentiometer integral function		
		0: The integral function is valid	ļ	
		1: The integral function is invalid		
P08.43	Integral ratio of the keypad	0.01–10.00s	0.10s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	potentiometer			
P08.44	UP/DOWN terminals control	0x00–0x221 LED ones: frequency control selection 0: UP/DOWN terminals setting valid 1: UP/DOWN terminals setting valid LED tens: frequency control selection 0: Only valid when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0 1: All frequency means are valid 2: When the multi-step are priority, it is invalid to the multi-step LED hundreds: action selection when stop 0: Setting valid 1: Valid in the running, clear after stop 2: Valid in the running, clear after receiving the stop commands	0x000	0
P08.45	UP terminals frequency incremental change rate	0.01–50.00Hz/s	0.50 Hz/s	0
P08.46	DOWN terminals frequency incremental change rate	0.01–50.00 Hz/s	0.50 Hz/s	0
P08.47	Action when the frequency setting is off	0x000–0x111 LED ones: Action selection when power off. 0: Save when power off 1: Clear when power off LED tens: Action selection when MODBUS set frequency off 0: Save when power off 1: Clear when power off LED hundreds: The action selection when other frequency set frequency off 0: Save when power off 1: Clear when power off 1: Clear when power off	0x000	0
P08.48	High bit of initial power consumption	This parameter is used to set the original value of the power consumption. The original value of the power consumption	0	0
P08.49	Low bit of initial power	=P08.48*1000+ P08.49(kWh) Setting range of P08.48: 0–59999	0.0	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	consumption	Setting range of P08.49: 0.0–999.9		
P08.50	Magnetic flux braking	This function code is used to enable magnetic flux. 0: Invalid. 100–150: The bigger the coefficient, the stronger the braking is. This VFD is used to increase the magnetic flux to decelerate the motor. The energy generated by the motor during braking can be converted into heat energy by increasing the magnetic flux. The VFD monitors the state of the motor continuously even during the magnetic flux period. So the magnetic flux can be used in the motor stop, as well as to change the rotation speed of the motor. Its other advantages are: Brake immediately after the stop command. It does not need to wait the magnetic flux weaken. Better cooling for motors. The current of the stator other than the rotor increases during magnetic flux braking, while the cooling of the stator is more effective than the rotor.	0	•
P08.51	Current regulation coefficient on input side	This function code is used to adjust the displayed current of the AC input side. Setting range: 0.00–1.00	0.56	0
P09 Gro	up PID contro	d .		
P09.00	PID reference source	When the frequency command selection (P00.06, P00.07) is 7 or the voltage setting channel selection (P04.27) is 6, the running mode of the VFD is procedure PID controlled. The parameter determines the target reference channel during the PID procures. 0: Keypad digital reference (P09.01) 1: Analog channel Al1 reference (implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P and higher models.) 2: Analog channel Al2 reference 3: Analog channel Al3 set 4: High speed pulse HDI set	0	0

5: Multi-step speed set 6: MODBUS communication set The setting target of procedure PID is a relative one, 100% of the setting equals to 100% of the response of the controlled system. The system is calculated according to the relative	
The setting target of procedure PID is a relative one, 100% of the setting equals to 100% of the response of the controlled system.	
one, 100% of the setting equals to 100% of the response of the controlled system.	
response of the controlled system.	
The system is calculated according to the relative	
value (0–100.0%).	
Note:	
Multi-step speed reference, it is realized by setting	
P10 group parameters.	
When P09.00=0, set the parameter whose basic	
P09.01 Keypad PID value is the feedback value of the system. 0.0%	0
preset The setting range: -100.0%-100.0%	
Select the PID channel by the parameter.	
0: Analog channel Al1 feedback (implemented	
through the analog potentiometer on the keypad	
for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not	
available for the 018G/022P and higher models.)	
1: Analog channel AI2 feedback	
P09.02 PID feedback 2: Analog channel Al3 feedback 0	0
source 3: High speed HDI feedback	
4: MODBUS communication feedback	
5: MAX(AI2,AI3)	
Note: The reference channel and the feedback	
channel cannot coincide, otherwise, PID cannot	
control effectively.	
0: PID output is positive: When the feedback	
signal exceeds the PID reference value, the output	
frequency of the VFD will decrease to balance the	
PID. For example, the strain PID control during	
PID output wrap-up	0
P09.03 feature 1: PID output is negative: When the feedback	O
signal is stronger than the PID reference value,	
the output frequency of the VFD will increase to	
balance the PID. For example, the strain PID	
control during wrap-down	
The function is applied to the proportional gain P	
Proportional of PID input.	
P09.04 gain (Kp) P determines the strength of the whole PID	0
adjuster. The parameter of 100 means that when	

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		the offset of PID feedback and reference value is		
		100%, the adjusting range of PID adjustor is the		
		max. frequency (ignoring integral function and		
		differential function).		
		The setting range: 0.00–100.00		
		This parameter determines the speed of PID		
		adjustor to carry out integral adjustment on the		
		deviation of PID feedback and reference.		
		When the deviation of PID feedback and reference		
D00.05	Integral time	is 100%, the integral adjustor works continuously	0.40	
P09.05	(Ti)	after the time (ignoring the proportional effect and	0.10s	0
		differential effect) to achieve the max. frequency		
		(P00.03) or the max. voltage (P04.31). Shorter the		
		integral time, stronger is the adjustment		
		Setting range: 0.01–10.00s		
		This parameter determines the strength of the		
		change ratio when PID adjustor carries out integral		
		adjustment on the deviation of PID feedback and		
		reference.		
		If the PID feedback changes 100% during the		
P09.06	Differential time	time, the adjustment of integral adjustor (ignoring	0.00s	0
	(Td)	the proportional effect and differential effect) is the		
		max. frequency (P00.03) or the max. voltage		
		(P04.31). Longer the integral time, stronger is the		
		adjusting.		
		Setting range: 0.00-10.00s		
		This parameter means the sampling cycle of the		
	Commilia a suale	feedback. The modulator calculates in each		
P09.07	Sampling cycle	sampling cycle. The longer the sapling cycle is,	0.100s	0
	(T)	the slower the response is.		
		Setting range: 0.000–10.000s		
1		The output of PID system is relative to the		
	PID control	maximum deviation of the close loop reference. As		
P09.08		shown in the diagram below, PID adjustor stops to work during the deviation limit. Set the function	0.0%	0
	deviation limit	properly to adjust the accuracy and stability of the		
		system.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Reference value Bias limit Output frequency		
P09.09	Output upper limit of PID	Setting range: 0.0–100.0% These parameters are used to set the upper and lower limit of the PID adjustor output.	100.0%	0
P09.10	Output lower limit of PID	100.0 % corresponds to max. frequency or the max. voltage of (P04.31) Setting range of P09.09: P09.10–100.0% Setting range of P09.10: -100.0%–P09.09	0.0%	0
P09.11	Feedback offline detection value	Set the PID feedback offline detection value, when the detection value is smaller than or equal to the feedback offline detection value, and the lasting	0.0%	0
P09.12	Feedback offline detection time	time exceeds the set value in P09.12, the VFD will report "PID feedback offline fault" and the keypad will display PIDE. Output frequency T1 <t2, 0.0–100.0%="" 0.0–3600.0s<="" continues="" fault="" of="" output="" p09.11="" p09.11:="" p09.12:="" pide="" range="" running="" setting="" so="" t2="P09.12" td="" the="" to="" vfd="" work=""><td>1.0s</td><td>0</td></t2,>	1.0s	0
P09.13	PID adjustment	0x0000–0x1111 LED ones: 0: Keep on integral adjustment when the frequency achieves the upper and low limit; the integration shows the change between the reference and the feedback unless it reaches the internal integral limit. When the trend between the reference and the feedback changes, it needs more time to offset the impact of continuous	0x0001	0

working and the integration will change with the trend. 1: Stop integral adjustment when the frequency achieves the upper and low limit. If the integration keeps stable, and the trend between the reference and the feedback changes, the integration will change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. P109.14 gain at low frequency (Kp) P1D command of ACC/DEC on 0.0—100.00 P1D command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000—10.000s 0.000 On 0.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the system will stop.	Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
1: Stop integral adjustment when the frequency achieves the upper and low limit. If the integration keeps stable, and the trend between the reference and the feedback changes, the integration will change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low 0.00–100.00 1.00 1.00 0 PID command of ACC/DEC 0.0–1000.0s 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.			working and the integration will change with the		_
achieves the upper and low limit. If the integration keeps stable, and the trend between the reference and the feedback changes, the integration will change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter time 0.000-10.000s 0.000s P1D Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			trend.		
keeps stable, and the trend between the reference and the feedback changes, the integration will change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. P1D command P09.14 gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command P09.15 of ACC/DEC o.0-100.00 1.00 P1D command P09.16 PID output filter time P09.17 Occupancy In the filter of the finish is a signal, the VFD will keep the running once. After finish in a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			1: Stop integral adjustment when the frequency		
and the feedback changes, the integration will change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command P09.15 of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter 0.000-10.000s 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finish in signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			achieves the upper and low limit. If the integration		
change with the trend quickly. LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter time P09.16 PID output filter time P09.16 PID output filter film 0.000-10.000s 0.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			keeps stable, and the trend between the reference		
LED tens: P00.08 is 0 0: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			and the feedback changes, the integration will		
O: The same with the setting direction; if the output of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s 0.0000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			change with the trend quickly.		
of PID adjustment is different from the current running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000-10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			LED tens: P00.08 is 0		
running direction, the internal will output 0 forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command P09.15 of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			0: The same with the setting direction; if the output		
forcedly. 1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P1D output filter time P09.16 PID output filter time 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			of PID adjustment is different from the current		
1: Opposite to the setting direction LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000-10.000s 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			running direction, the internal will output 0		
LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0 0: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s 0.000s 0.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			forcedly.		
O: Limit to the maximum frequency 1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s 0.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			1: Opposite to the setting direction		
1: Limit to frequency A LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time 0.000–100.00s 0.00s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			LED hundreds: P00.08 is 0		
LED thousands: 0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time 0.00–100.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.			0: Limit to the maximum frequency		
O: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command O: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. PID command O: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. O: O: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid O: O: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid O: O: A+B frequency is valid O: O			1: Limit to frequency A		
invalid 1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time P09.16 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			LED thousands:		
1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time P09.16 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			0: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is		
valid ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04. Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time 0.00-100.00s P1D output filter time 0.000-10.000s P1D Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			invalid		
Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control P10.00 Simple PLC Simple PLC Simple PLC Simple PLC Simple PLC Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			1: A+B frequency, the buffer of A frequency is		
Proportional gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.16 P1D output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			valid		
P09.14 gain at low frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.15 PID output filter time P1D output filter time P1D Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			ACC/DEC is determined by ACC time 4 of P08.04.		
frequency (Kp) PID command of ACC/DEC time P09.16 PID output filter time P1D output filter time P1D output filter time 0.000–10.000s P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the		Proportional			
PID command of ACC/DEC time 0.0–1000.0s 0.0s 0.0s 0 P10 output filter time 0.000–10.000s 0.000s 0.000s 0 P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the	P09.14	gain at low	0.00–100.00	1.00	0
P09.15 of ACC/DEC time 0.0–1000.0s 0.0s 0.0s 0.09.16 PID output filter time 0.000–10.000s 0.000s 0.0		frequency (Kp)			
P10.00 Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the		PID command			
P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control O: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the	P09.15	of ACC/DEC	0.0-1000.0s	0.0s	0
P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the		time			
P10 Group Simple PLC and multi-step speed control 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the	P09.16		0.000-10.000s	0.000s	0
P10.00 Simple PLC 0: Stop after running once. The VFD has to be commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the					
P10.00 Simple PLC Simple PLC Simple PLC Commanded again after finishing a cycle. 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the	P10 Gro	up Simple PL			
P10.00 Simple PLC 1: Run at the final value after running once. After finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			·		
P10.00 Simple PLC finish a signal, the VFD will keep the running frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			* .		
P10.00 Simple PLC frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the			· ·		
frequency and direction of the last run. 2: Cycle running. The VFD will keep on running until receiving a stop command and then, the	P10.00	Simple PLC		0	0
until receiving a stop command and then, the			• •		-
system will stop.			• .		
			system will stop.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P10.01	Simple PLC memory	Power loss without memory Power loss memory; PLC record the running step and frequency when power loss.	0	0
P10.02	Multi-step speed 0	100.0% of the frequency setting corresponds to the max. frequency P00.03.	0.0%	0
P10.03	Running time of step 0	When selecting simple PLC running, set P10.02–P10.33 to define the running frequency	0.0s	0
P10.04	Multi-step speed 1	and direction of all steps. Note: The symbol of multi-step determines the	0.0%	0
P10.05	Running time of step 1	running direction of simple PLC. The negative value means reverse rotation.	0.0s	0
P10.06	Multi-step speed 2	DEC time 2 stages P10.28 P10.30	0.0%	0
P10.07	Running time of step 2	ACC time 2 stages P10.06	0.0s	0
P10.08	Multi-step speed 3	P10.03 P10.05 P10.07 P10.31 P10.33	0.0%	0
P10.09	Running time of step 3	Multi-step speeds are in the range off _{max} -f _{max} and it can be set continuously.	0.0s	0
P10.10	Multi-step speed 4	Goodrive200A series VFDs can set 16 steps speed, selected by the combination of multi-step	0.0%	0
P10.11	Running time of step 4	terminals 1–4, corresponding to the speed 0 to speed 15.	0.0s	0
P10.12	Multi-step speed 5	Output frequency	0.0%	0
P10.13	Running time of step 5		0.0s	0
P10.14	Multi-step speed 6		0.0%	0
P10.15	Running time of step 6	Terminal 2 ON ON ON t	0.0s	0
P10.16	Multi-step speed 7	Terminal 3 ON ON t (18) ON Terminal 4 ON TER	0.0%	0
P10.17	Running time of step 7	When terminal1= terminal 2= terminal 3= terminal	0.0s	0
P10.18	Multi-step speed 8	4=OFF, the frequency input manner is selected via code P00.06 or P00.07. When all terminals aren't	0.0%	0
P10.19	Running time of step 8	off, it runs at multi-step which takes precedence of keypad, analog value, high-speed pulse, PLC,	0.0s	0

Function code	Name				D	escr	iptio	n				Default value	Modify
P10.20	Multi-step speed 9	commu				•	•					0.0%	0
P10.21	Running time of step 9	1,termi								ning is	8	0.0s	0
P10.22	Multi-step speed 10	determ relation		•			ode F	P00.00	6, the	9		0.0%	0
P10.23	Running time of step 10	termina termina									3),	0.0s	0
P10.24	Multi-step speed 11	followin	ng:									0.0%	0
P10.25	Running time of step 11	Termina	d 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	0.0s	0
P10.26	Multi-step speed 12	Termina Termina		OFF OFF		ON OFF	ON OFF	OFF ON	OFF ON	ON ON	ON ON	0.0%	0
P10.27	Running time of step 12	Termina Step		OFF 0	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0.0s	0
P10.28	Multi-step speed 13	Termina	ıl 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON		ON	OFF	ON	0.0%	0
P10.29	Running time of step 13	Termina Termina	13	OFF	OFF	ON OFF	ON OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	0.0s	0
P10.30	Multi-step speed 14	Termina Step	į	8	ON 9	ON 10	ON 11	ON 12	ON 13	ON 14	ON 15	0.0%	0
P10.31	Running time of step 14	Setting	ran	ge o	f P10	•		,		0–10	0.0%	0.0s	0
P10.32	Multi-step speed 15	0.0–65	53.5	os(mi	n)							0.0%	0
P10.33	Running time of step 15											0.0s	0
	Simple PLC	Below	is th	e de	tailed	l insti	ructio	n:					
P10.34	0–7 step ACC/DEC time	Function code	Binary	/ bit	Step	ACC	C/DEC	ACC/DE	C ACC/I 2	DEC AC	C/DEC	0x0000	0
P10.35	Simple PLC 8–15 step ACC/DEC time	P10.34	BIT1 BIT3 BIT5 BIT7 BIT9 BIT11 BIT13 BIT15		1 1 2 3 4 4 0 5 6 4 7	00 00 00 00 00 00 00		01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		0x0000	0
		P10.35	BIT3	BIT2	9	00	(01	10	11			

P10.36 PLC restart	Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
After the users select the corresponding ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000-0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by the stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. P10.37 Multi-step time unit 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute physical by minute			BIT5 BIT4 10 00 01 10 11		
After the users select the corresponding ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000-0xFFFF O: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11.00 Protective parameters Ox00-0x11 LED ones: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable DED tenses O: Disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable C: Disable 1: Enable P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) O: Output phase loss protection enable			BIT7 BIT6 11 00 01 10 11		
After the users select the corresponding ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P10.37 Multi-step time unit 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11.00 Protective parameters 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable D1.03 Sudden power D1.04 Sudden power D1.05 Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) D1.00 Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)			BIT9 BIT8 12 00 01 10 11		
After the users select the corresponding ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11.00 Protective parameters 0x00–0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED thundreds: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED bundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 0: Disable 1: Enable P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			BIT11 BIT10 13 00 01 10 11		
After the users select the corresponding ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P10.37 Multi-step time unit 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters 0: Ox00–0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable LED bundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Sudden power loss frequency decrease 1110 Sudden power 10			BIT13 BIT12 14 00 01 10 11		
ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000-0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED turdeds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable ED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable ED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable F11.02 Sudden power loss frequency decrease F11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			BIT15 BIT14 15 00 01 10 11		
change into decimal bit, and then set the corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF O: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P10.37 Multi-step time unit 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Ox00–0x11 LED ones: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			After the users select the corresponding		
corresponding function codes. Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters 0x00–0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 0: Disable 1: Enable Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s–P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			ACC/DEC time, the combined 16 binary bits will		
Setting range: 0x0000-0xFFFF 0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters 0x00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 2: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 3: Input phase loss protection enable 3: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 4: Input phase loss protection enable 5: Input phase loss protection enable 6: Input phase loss protection enable 7: Input phase loss protection enable 8: Input phase loss protection enable 9: Input ph			change into decimal bit, and then set the		
0: Restart from the first step; stop during running (cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P10.37 P10.37 Multi-step time unit 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters 0x00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable D1.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			corresponding function codes.		
(cause by the stop command, fault or power loss), run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Ox00-0x11 LED ones: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Diss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF		
P10.36 PLC restart Plount rectain the very manage of the part of the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P10.37 Multi-step time unit P11.00 Protective parameters P11.00 Phase loss protection Phase loss protection Phase loss protection Phase loss protection O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			0: Restart from the first step; stop during running		
P10.36 PLC restart 1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Ox00-0x11 LED ones: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)			(cause by the stop command, fault or power loss),		
P10.36 PLC restart during running (cause by stop command and fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. P10.37 Multi-step time counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Dx00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Dx00-0x11		run from the first step after restart.			
fault), the VFD will record the running time automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters			1: Continue to run from the stop frequency; stop		
automatically, enter into the step after restart and keep the remaining running at the setting frequency. D: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters D: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable 1: Output phase loss protection enable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 2: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 3: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 4: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 5: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 6: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 7: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 8: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 9: Disable 1: Enable 9: Disable 1: Enable 9: Disable 1: Enable	P10.36	PLC restart	during running (cause by stop command and	0	0
Reep the remaining running at the setting frequency. O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Ox00-0x11 LED ones: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable D: Disable 1: Enable P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)			fault), the VFD will record the running time		
P10.37 Multi-step time unit O: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute			automatically, enter into the step after restart and		
P10.37 Multi-step time unit 0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Discription Discript			keep the remaining running at the setting		
P10.37 Multi-step time unit counted by second 1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted by minute P11 Group Protective parameters Date			frequency.		
P11.00 P11 Group Protective parameters Date			0: Seconds; the running time of all steps is		
P11.00 Protective parameters Ox00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Enable 0: Disable	D10.27	Multi-step time	counted by second	0	
P11.00 Protective parameters 0x00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable	P10.37	unit	1: Minutes; the running time of all steps is counted	U	0
P11.01 Ox00-0x11 LED ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Enable P11.02 Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			by minute		
P11.00 Phase loss protection Phase loss protection Phase loss protection Phase loss protection O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) P11.02	P11 Gro	up Protective	parameters	T	
P11.00 Phase loss protection Phase loss protection Phase loss protection O: Input phase loss protection enable LED tens: O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) O: Disable 1: Enable			0x00–0x11		
P11.00 Phase loss protection enable LED tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			LED ones:		
P11.00 Phase loss protection O: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: O: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable O: Disable 1: Enable P11.02 P11.02 Prequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)			0: Input phase loss protection disable		
P11.00 protection 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable 1: Enable			1: Input phase loss protection enable		
protection 0: Output phase loss protection disable 1: Output phase loss protection enable LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) Toutput phase loss protection enable 0: Disable 1: Enable	P11 00	Phase loss	LED tens:	111	0
LED hundreds: 0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)	1 11.00	protection	0: Output phase loss protection disable		
0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable 1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)			1: Output phase loss protection enable		
1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable Sudden power loss frequency decrease P11.01 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00 0.00			LED hundreds:		
P11.01 Sudden power loss frequency decrease 0: Disable 1: Enable 0 0 P11.02 Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00			0: Input phase loss hardware protection disable		
P11.01 loss frequency decrease 1: Enable 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			1: Input phase loss hardware protection enable		
P11.01 loss frequency decrease 1: Enable 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Sudden power	0: Disable		
decrease Frequency Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency) 10.00	P11.01	loss frequency		0	0
P11.02 P11.02 O		decrease	I. LIIANIC		
decrease ratio After the power loss of the grid, the bus voltage Hz/s	D11 02	Frequency	Setting range: 0.00Hz/s-P00.03 (max. frequency)	10.00	
	711.02	decrease ratio	After the power loss of the grid, the bus voltage	Hz/s	O

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	of sudden power loss	drops to the sudden frequency-decreasing point, the VFD begin to decrease the running frequency at P11.02, to make the VFD generate power again. The returning power can maintain the bus voltage to ensure a rated running of the VFD until power recovery.		
		Voltage degree 220V 380V 660V		
		Frequency decrease point at sudden power loss 260V 460V 800V		
		Note: 1. Adjust the parameter properly to avoid the stopping caused by VFD protection during the switching of the grid. 2. Disable input phase loss protection to enable		
		this function. 0: Disable 1: Enable		
P11.03	Overvoltage stall protection	DC bus voltage Overvoltage stall point Output frequency	1	0
	Protection voltage at	120–150%(standard bus voltage) (380V)	136%	
P11.04	overvoltage stall	120–150%(standard bus voltage) (220V)	120%	0
P11.05	Current limit action selection	The actual increasing ratio is less than the ratio of output frequency because of the big load during	01	0
P11.06	Automatic current limit	ACC running. It is necessary to take measures to avoid overcurrent fault and the VFD trips. During the running of the VFD, this function will detect the output current and compare it with the	G type: 160.0% P type: 120.0%	0
P11.07	The decreasing ratio during current limit	limit defined in P11.06. If it exceeds the level, the VFD will run at stable frequency in ACC running, or the VFD will derate to run during the constant running. If it exceeds the level continuously, the output frequency will keep on decreasing to the lower limit. If the output current is detected to be lower than the limit level, the VFD will accelerate to run.	10.00 Hz/s	©

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Setting range of P11.05: 0.00000000000000000000000000000000		
P11.08	Overload pre-alarm of the motor/VFD	The output current of the VFD or the motor is	0x000	0
P11.09	Overload pre-alarm test level	Output current Overload pre-alarm point T	G type: 150% P type: 120%	0
P11.10	Overload pre-alarm detection time	Setting range of P11.08: Enable and define the overload pre-alarm of the VFD or the motor. LED ones: 0: Overload pre-alarm of the motor, comply with the rated current of the motor 1: Overload pre-alarm of the VFD, comply with the rated current of the VFD LED tens: 0: The VFD continues to work after underload	0x0000	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		pre-alarm 1: The VFD continues to work after underload pre-alarm and the VFD stops running after overload fault 2: The VFD continues to work after overload pre-alarm and the VFD stops running after underload fault 3. The VFD stops when overload or underload. LED hundreds: 0: Detection all the time 1: Detection in constant running LED thousands: Overload integral selection 0: Overload integral is invalid 1: Overload integral is valid		
P11.11	Detection level of underload pre-alarm	Setting range: 0000–1131 If the VFD current or the output current is lower than P11.11, and its lasting time is beyond	50%	0
P11.12	Detection time of underload pre-alarm	P11.12, the VFD will output underload pre-alarm. Setting range of P11.11: 0–P11.09 Setting range of P11.12: 0.1–3600.0s	1.0s	0
P11.13	Output terminal action during fault	Select the action of fault output terminals on undervoltage and fault reset. 0x00–0x11 LED ones: 0: Action under fault undervoltage 1: No action under fault undervoltage LED tens: 0: Action during the automatic reset 1: No action during the automatic reset	0x00	0
P11.16	Extension functions selection	0x00–0x11 LED ones: Voltage drop frequency-decreasing selection 0: Voltage drop frequency-decreasing selection disable 1: Voltage drop frequency-decreasing selection enable LED tens: Step 2 ACC/DEC time option 0: Step 2 ACC/DEC time option disable 1: Step 2 ACC/DEC time option enable, when	00	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		running frequency more than P08.36, ACC/DEC		
		time switch to step 2 ACC/DEC time		
P13 Gro	up Enhanced	function parameters		
P13.13	Braking current of short-circuit	P13.14 to a non-zero value to enter the short	0.0%	0
	Braking	circuit braking. When the running frequency is lower than P01.09		
P13.14	retention time	during the stopping of the VFD, set P13.15 to a	0.00s	0
	before starting	non-zero value to enter into stopping short circuited braking and then carry out the DC		
	Braking	braking at the time set by P01.12 (refer to the instruction of P01.09–P01.12).		
P13.15	retention time	Setting range of P13.13: 0.0–150.0% (the VFD)	0.00s	0
	when stopping	Setting range of P13.14: 0.00–50.00s		
P14 Gro	un Sorial com	Setting range of P13.15: 0.00–50.00s		
F 14 GIO	Serial Com	The setting range: 1–247		
		When the master is writing the frame, the communication address of the slave is set to 0; the broadcast address is the communication address.		
P14.00	Local communication	All slaves on the MODBUS fieldbus can receive the frame, but the salve doesn't answer.	1	0
	address	The communication address of the drive is unique		
		in the communication net. This is the fundamental		
		for the point to point communication between the		
		upper monitor and the drive.		
		Note: The address of the slave cannot set to 0.		
		Set the digital transmission speed between the		
		upper monitor and the VFD.		
		0: 1200BPS		
		1: 2400BPS		
		2: 4800BPS		
		3: 9600BPS		
P14.01	Communication	4: 19200BPS	4	0
P14.01	baud ratio	5: 38400BPS	4	O
		6: 57600BPS		
		7: 115200BPS		
		Note: The baud rate between the upper monitor		
		and the VFD must be the same. Otherwise, the		
		communication is not applied. The bigger the baud		
		rate, the quicker the communication speed.		

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P14.02	Digital bit checkout	The data format between the upper monitor and the VFD must be the same. Otherwise, the communication is not applied. 0: No check (N,8,1) for RTU 1: Even check (E,8,1) for RTU 2: Odd check (O,8,1) for RTU 3: No check (N,8,2) for RTU 4: Even check (E,8,2) for RTU 5: Odd check (O,8,2) for RTU 6: No check (N,7,1) for ASCII 7: Even check (E,7,1) for ASCII 8: Odd check (O,7,1) for ASCII 9: No check (N,7,2) for ASCII 10: Even check (E,7,2) for ASCII 11: Odd check (O,7,2) for ASCII 12: No check (N,8,1) for ASCII 13: Even check (E,8,1) for ASCII 14: Odd check (O,8,1) for ASCII 15: No check (N,8,2) for ASCII 16: Even check (E,8,2) for ASCII	1	0
P14.03	17: Odd check (O,8,2) for ASCII 0–200ms It means the interval time between the interval time when the drive receive the data and sent it to the upper monitor. If the answer delay is shorter than the system processing time, then the answer delay time is the system processing time, if the answer delay is longer than the system processing time, then after the system deal with the data, waits until achieving the answer delay time to send the data to the upper monitor.		5	0
Fault time of P14.04 communication in overtime		0.0 (invalid), 0.1–60.0s When the function code is set as 0.0, the communication overtime parameter is invalid. When the function code is set as non-zero, if the interval time between two communications exceeds the communication overtime, the system will report "485 communication faults" (CE). Generally, set it as invalid; set the parameter in the continuous communication to monitor the	0.0s	0

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		communication state.		
P14.05	Transmission fault processing	C: Alarm and stop freely No alarm and continue to run No alarm and stop according to the stop means (only under the communication control) No alarm and stop according to the stop means (under all control modes)	0	0
P14.06	Communication processing	LED ones place: 0: Operation with response: the drive will respond to all reading and writing commands of the upper monitor. 1: Operation without response; The drive only responds to the reading command other than the writing command of the drive. The communication efficiency can be increased by this method. LED tens place: 0: Communication encrypting invalid 1: Communication encrypting valid LED hundreds place, indicating RS485 communication device type 0: GD200A 1: GD200A user-defined address 2: CHF100A Note: When the LED hundreds place is 1, P14.07 and P14.08 are valid.	0x00	0
P14.07	User-defined address of running commands	0x0000-0xffff	0x1000	0
P14.08	User-defined address of		0x2000	0
P17 Group Monitoring function				
P17.00	Setting frequency	Display current set frequency of the VFD Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	1	•
P17.01	Output frequency	Display current output frequency of the VFD Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	1	•
P17.02	Ramp Display current ramp reference frequency of the		/	•

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
	frequency	Range: 0.00Hz-P00.03		
P17.03	Output voltage	Display current output voltage of the VFD Range: 0–1200V	/	•
P17.04	Output current	Display current output current of the VFD Range: 0.0–3000.0A	/	•
P17.05	Motor speed	Display the rotation speed of the motor. Range: 0–65535RPM	/	•
P17.08	Motor power	Display current motor power Range: -300–300%	/	•
P17.09	Output torque	Display the current output torque of the VFD. Range: -250.0–250.0%	/	•
P17.10	Evaluated motor frequency	Evaluated frequency of motor rotor Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	/	•
P17.11	DC bus voltage	Display current DC bus voltage of the VFD Range: 0.0–2000.0V	/	•
P17.12	ON-OFF input terminals state	Display current Switch input terminals state of the VFD Range: 0000–00FF	/	•
P17.13	ON-OFF output terminals state	Display current Switch output terminals state of the VFD BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 RO2 RO1 HDO Y Range: 0000–000F	/	•
P17.14	Digital adjustment	Display the adjustment through the keypad of the VFD. Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	/	•
P17.15	Torque reference	Display the torque given, the percentage to the current rated torque of the motor. Setting range: -300.0%—300.0% (motor rated current)	/	•
P17.16	Linear speed	Display the current linear speed of the VFD. Range: 0–65535	/	•

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
P17.17	Length	Display the current length of the VFD. Range: 0–65535	/	•
P17.18	Counting value	Display the current counting number of the VFD. Range: 0–65535	/	•
P17.19	AI1 input voltage	·		•
P17.20	AI2 input voltage	Display analog Al2 input signal Range: 0.00–10.00V	/	•
P17.21	AI3 input voltage	Display analog Al2 input signal Range: -10.00–10.00V	/	•
P17.22	HDI input frequency	Display HDI input frequency Range: 0.000–50.000kHz	/	•
P17.23	PID reference value	Display PID reference value Range: -100.0–100.0%	/	•
P17.24	PID feedback value	Display PID response value Range: -100.0–100.0%	/	•
P17.25	Power factor of the motor	Display the current power factor of the motor. Range: -1.00–1.00	/	•
P17.26	Current running Display the current running time of the VFD.		/	•
P17.27	Simple PLC and the current Display simple PLC and the current step of the		/	•
P17.35	AC input Display the input current in AC side. Range: 0.0–5000.0A		/	•
P17.36	Output torque	Display the output torque. Positive value is in the electromotion state, and negative is in the power generating state. Range: -3000.0Nm–3000.0Nm	/	•
P17.37	Counting of the motor overload	unting of the		•
P17.38	PID output	-100.00–100.00%	0.00%	•
P17.39	9 Wrong download of 0.00–99.99		0.00	•

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify	
	parameters				
P24 Gro	P24 Group Water supply				
P24.00		0: Disabled	0	0	
	selection	1: Enabled			
P24.01	Press feedback source	O: Al1 setting value (implemented through the analog potentiometer on the keypad for the 0150G/018P and lower models; not available for the 018G/022P and higher models.) 1: Al2 setting value 2: Al3 setting value 3: HDI setting value	0	0	
P24.02	Hibernation check	0: Hibernate as the setting frequency < P24.031: Hibernate as the feedback pressure > P24.04	0	0	
P24.03	Starting frequency of the hibernation	equency of 0.00–P00.03 (the max. frequency)		0	
P24.04	Starting pressure of hibernation	e of 0.00–100.0%		0	
P24.05	Hibernation delay time	10.0–3600.0s		0	
P24.06	Hibernation awake	0: Awake as the setting frequency > P24.07 1: Awake as the feedback pressure < P24.08	0	0	
P24.07	Awake frequency	0.00-P00.03 (the max. frequency)		0	
P24.08	Setting value of hibernation awake	0.00–100.0%	10.0%	0	
P24.09	Mini hibernation time	0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	0	
P24.10	Valid auxiliary motor		0	0	
P24.11	Start/stop delay time of auxiliary motor 1			0	
P24.12	Start/stop delay time of auxiliary motor 2		5.0s	0	

Function code	Name	Description	Default value	Modify
		Output frequency of the motor The upper frequency? Aauxiliary motor start begin delay counting Peach the stop delay counting Frequency? Start the auxiliary motor 1 and 2 P24.10 is used to select the valid auxiliary motor. O: No auxiliary motor 1 valid 2: Auxiliary motor 2 valid 3: Auxiliary motor 1 and 2 valid Setting range of P24.11: 0.0–3600.0s Setting range of P24.12: 0.0–3600.0s		

7 Basic Operation Instruction

7.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the internal function mode of the VFD in details.



- ♦ Check all terminals are connected properly and tightly.
- ♦ Check that the power of the motor corresponds to that of the VFD.

7.2 First powering on

Check before powering on

Please check according to the installation list in chapter two.

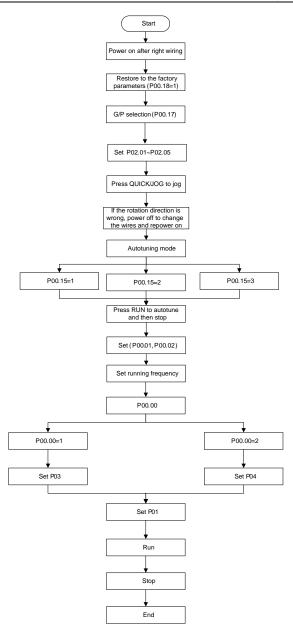
Original powering operation

Check to ensure there is no mistake in wiring and power supply, switch on the air switch of the AC power supply on the input side of the VFD to power on the VFD. 8.8.8.8.8 will be displayed on the keypad, and the contactor closes normally. When the character on the nixie tubs changes to the set frequency, the VFD has finished the initialization and it is in the stand-by state.



LED displays "8.8.8.8.8" and in the standby state 7 LEDs are on

Below diagram shows the first operation: (take motor 1 as the example)



Note: If fault occurs, please do as the "Fault Tracking". Estimate the fault reason and settle the issue.

Besides P00.01 and P00.02, terminal command setting can also be used to set the running

command channel.

Current running command channel P00.01	Multi-function terminal 36 Shifting the command to keypad	Multi-function terminal 37 Shifting the command to communication	Multi-function terminal 38 Shifting the command to communication
Keypad running command channel	/	Terminal running command channel	Communication running command channel
Terminal running command channel	Keypad running command channel	1	Communication running command channel
Communication running command channel	Keypad running command channel	Terminal running command channel	1

Note: "/" means the multi-function terminal is invalid on the current reference channel.

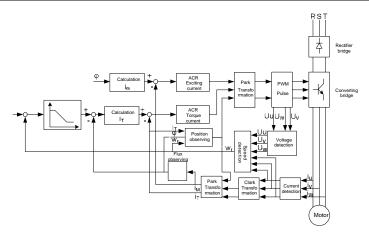
Relative parameters table:

7.3 Vector control

Because asynchronous motors have the characteristics of high stage, nonlinear, strong coupling and various variables, the actual control of the asynchronous motor is very difficult. Vector control is mainly used to settle this problem with the theme of that divide the stator current vector into exciting current (the current heft generating internal magnetic field of the motor) and torque current (the current heft generating torque) by controlling and measuring the stator current vector according to the principles of beamed magnetic field to control the range and phase of these two hefts. This method can realize the decoupling of exciting current and torque current to adjust the high performance of asynchronous motors.

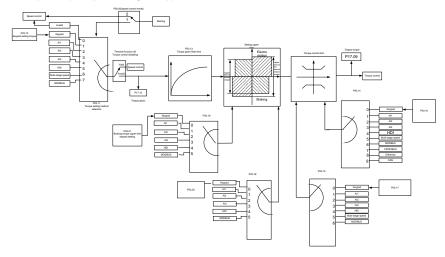
Goodrive200A series VFDs are embedded speed sensor-less vector control calculation. Because the core calculation of vector control is based on exact motor parameter models, the accuracy of motor parameter will impact on the performance of vector control. It is recommended to input the motor parameters and carry out autotune before vector running.

Because the vector control calculation is very complicated, high technical theory is needed for the user during internal autotune. It is recommended to use the specific function parameters in vector control with cautions.



7.4 Torque control

Goodrive200A series VFDs support two kinds of control mode: torque control and rotation speed control. The core of rotation speed is that the whole control focuses on the stable speed and ensures the setting speed is the same as the actual running speed. The max. load should be in the range of the torque limit. The core of torque control is that the whole control focus on the stable torque and ensures the setting torque is the same as the actual output torque. At the same time, the output frequency is among the upper limit or the lower limit.



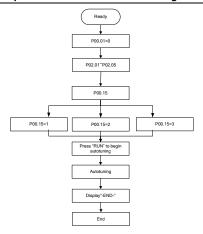
7.5 Parameters of the motor



- Physical accident may occur if the motor starts up suddenly during autotune. Please check the safety of surrounding environment of the motor and the load before autotune.
- The power is still applied even the motor stops running during static autotune. Please do not touch the motor until the autotune is completed, otherwise there would be electric shock.



Do not carry out the rotation autotune if the motor is coupled with the load, please do not operate on the rotation autotune. Otherwise misacts or damage may occur to the VFD or the mechanical devices. When carry out autotune on the motor which is coupled with load, the motor parameter won't be counted correctly and misacts may occur. It is proper to de-couple the motor from the load during autotune when necessary.



The control performance of the VFD is based on the established accurate motor model. The user has to carry out the motor autotune before first running (take motor 1 as the example).

Note:

- 1. Set the motor parameters according to the nameplate of the motor.
- 2. During the motor autotune, de-couple the motor form the load if rotation autotune is selected to make the motor is in a static and empty state, otherwise the result of autotune is incorrect. The asynchronous motors can autotune the parameters of P02.06–P02.10.
- **3.** During the motor autotune 1, do not to de-couple the motor form the load if static autotune is selected. Because only some parameters of the motor are involved, the control performance is not as better as the rotation autotune. The asynchronous motors can autotune the parameters of P02.06–P02.10.
- 4. During the motor autotune 2, do not to de-couple the motor form the load if static autotune is

selected. Because only some parameters of the motor are involved, the control performance is not as better as the rotation autotune. The asynchronous motors can autotune the parameters of P02.06 - P02.08. It is suitable in the cases which SVPWM control is applied.

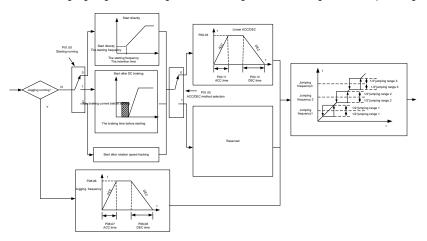
7.6 Start and stop control

The start and stop control of the VFD includes three states: start after the running command during normal powering on, start after the restarting function becomes valid during normal powering on and start after the automatic fault reset. Below is the detailed instruction for three starting.

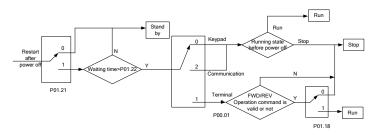
There are three starting modes for the VFD: start from the starting frequency directly, start after the DC braking and start after the rotation speed tracking. The user can select according to different situations to meet their needs.

For the load with big inertia, especially in the cases where the reverse rotation may occur, it is better to select starting after DC braking and then starting after rotation speed tracking.

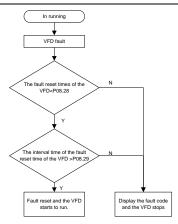
1. The starting logic figure of starting after the running command during the normal powering on



2. The starting logic figure of starting after the restarting function becomes valid during the normal powering on



3. The starting logic figure of starting after the automatic fault reset



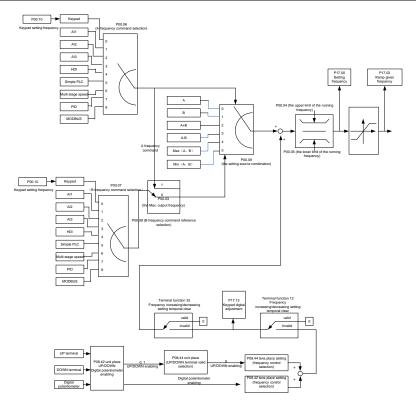
7.7 Frequency setting

Goodrive200A series VFDs can set the frequency by various means. The reference channel can be divided into main reference channel and assistant reference channel.

There are two main reference channels: A frequency reference channel and B frequency reference channel. These two reference channels can carry out mutual simple math calculation between each other. And the reference channels can be shifted dynamically through set multi- function terminals

There are three assistant reference channels: keypad UP/DOWN input, terminals UP/DOWN switch input and digital potentiometer input. The three ways equal to the effect of input UP/DOWN reference in internal assistant reference of the VFD. The user can enable the reference method and the effect of the method to the frequency reference by setting function codes.

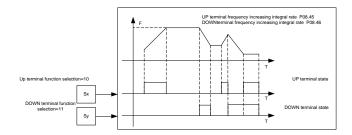
The actual reference of the VFD is consisted of main reference channel and assistant reference channel.



Goodrive200A series VFDs support the shifting between different reference channels and the detailed shifting rules is as below:

Current reference channel P00.09	Multi-function terminal function 13 Shifting from A channel to B channel	Multi-function terminal function 14 Shifting from combination setting to A channel	Multi-function terminal function 15 Shifting from combination setting to B channel
Α	В	/	1
В	А	/	/
A+B	/	А	В
A-B	/	А	В
Max(A,B)	/	А	В
Min(A,B)	/	А	В

Note: "/" means the multi-function terminal is invalid under the current reference channel. When multi-function terminals UP (10) and DOWN (11) are used to set the internal assistant frequency, P08.45 and P08.46 can be set to increase or decrease the set frequency quickly.

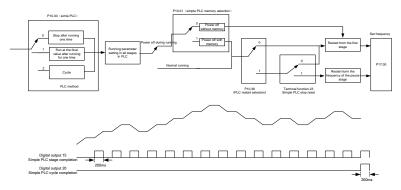


7.8 Simple PLC

Simple PLC function is also a multi-step speed generator. The VFD can change the running frequency, direction to meet the need of processing according to the running time automatically. In the past, this function needs to be assisted by external PLC, but now the VFD can realize this function by itself.

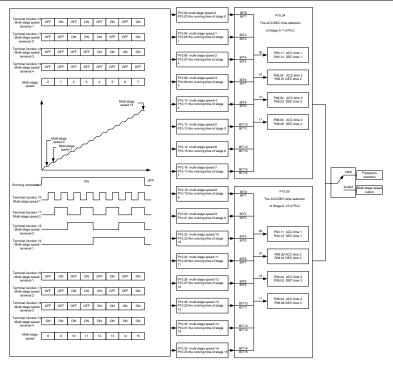
The series VFDs can control 16-step speed with 4 groups of ACC/DEC time.

The multi-function digital output terminals or multi-function relay output an ON signal when the set PLC finishes a circle (or a step).



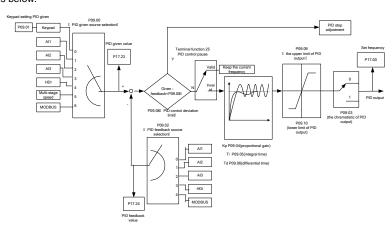
7.9 Multi-step speed running

Set the parameters when the VFD carries out multi-step speed running. Goodrive200A series VFDs can set 16 step speed which can be selected by the combination code of multi-step speed terminals 1–4. They correspond to multi-step speed 0 to 15.



7.10 PID control

PID control is commonly used to control the procedure. Adjust the output frequency by proportional, integral, differential operation with the dispersion of the target signals to stabilize the value on the target. It is possible to apply to the flow, pressure and temperature control. Figure of basic control is as below:



When P00.06, P00. 07=7 or P04.27=6, the running mode of the VFD is procedure PID control.

7.10.1 General steps of PID parameters setting:

a Ensure the gain P

When ensure the gain P, firstly cancel the PID integration and derivation (set Ti=0 and Td=0, see the PID parameter setting for detailed information) to make proportional adjustment is the only method to PID. Set the input as 60%–70% of the permitted max. value and increase gain P from 0 until the system vibration occurs, vice versa, and record the PID value and set it to 60%–70% of the current value. Then the gain P commission is finished.

b Ensure the integration time

After ensuring the gain P, set an original value of a bigger integration time and decrease it until the system vibration occurs, vice versa, until the system vibration disappear. Record the Ti and set the integration time to 150%–180% of the current value. Then integration time commission is finished.

c Ensure the derivation time

Generally, it is not necessary to set Td which is 0.

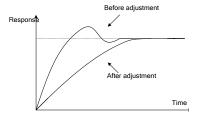
If it needs to be set, set it to 30% of the value without vibration via the same method with P and Ti. **d** Commission the system with and without load and then adjust the PID parameter until it is available.

7.10.2PID inching

After setting the PID control parameters, inching is possible by following means:

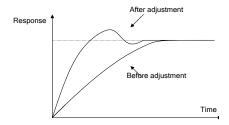
Control the overshoot

Shorten the derivation time and prolong the integration time when overshoot occurs.



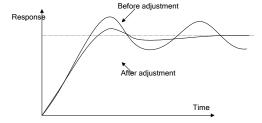
Achieve the stable state as soon as possible

Shorten the integration time (Ti) and prolong the derivation time (Td) even the overshoot occurs, but the control should be stable as soon as possible.



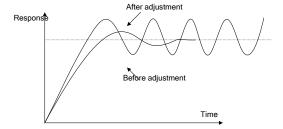
Control long vibration

If the vibration periods are longer than the set value of integration time (Ti), it is necessary to prolong the integration time (Ti) to control the vibration for the strong integration.



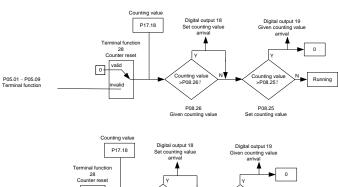
Control short vibration

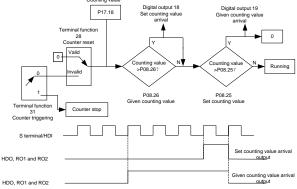
Short vibration period and the same set value with the derivation time (Td) mean that the derivation time is strong. Shortening the derivation time (Td) can control the vibration. When setting the derivation time as 0.00(ire no derivation control) is useless to control the vibration, decrease the gain.



7.11 Pulse counter

Goodrive200A series VFDs support pulse counter which can input counting pulse through HDI terminal. When the actual length is longer than or equal to the set length, the digital output terminal can output length arrival pulse signal and the corresponding length will be cleared automatically.





8 Fault Tracking

8.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes how to reset faults and view fault history. It also lists all alarm and fault messages including the possible cause and corrective actions.



Only qualified electricians are allowed to maintain the VFD. Read the safety instructions in chapter Safety precautions before working on the VFD.

8.2 Alarm and fault indications

Fault is indicated by LEDs. See *Operation Procedure*. When TRIP light is on, an alarm or fault message on the panel display indicates abnormal VFD state. Using the information reference in this chapter, most alarm and fault cause can be identified and corrected. If not, contact INVT office...

8.3 How to reset

The VFD can be reset by pressing the keypad key STOP/RST, through digital input, or by switching the power light. When the fault has been removed, the motor can be restarted.

8.4 Fault history

Function codes P07.27–P07.32 store 6 recent faults. Function codes P07.33 - P07.40, P07.41 - P7.48 and P07.49 - P07.56 show drive operation data when the latest 3 faults occurs.

8.5 Fault instruction and solution

Do as the following after the VFD fault:

- 1. Check to ensure there is nothing wrong with the keypad. If not, please contact local INVT office.
- 2. If there is nothing wrong, please check P07 and ensure the corresponding recorded fault parameters to confirm the real state when the current fault occurs by all parameters.
- 3. See the following table for detailed solution and check the corresponding abnormal state.
- 4. Eliminate the fault and ask for relative help.
- 5. Check to eliminate the fault and carry out fault reset to run the VFD.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do
OUt1	IGBT Ph-U fault	●The acceleration is too fast	
OUt2	IGBT Ph-V fault	 IGBT module fault 	●Increase acceleration time
OOLE	10B1111 V laak	Misacts caused by	◆Change the power unit
	IGBT Ph-W fault	interference	●Check the driving wires
OUt3		●The connection of the	 ■Inspect external equipment
16B1111W lddik		driving wires is not good,	and eliminate interference
		 ●Grounding is not properly 	
004	Over-current when	●The acceleration or	●Increase the ACC time
OC1	acceleration	deceleration is too fast	●Check the input power

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do
	Over-current when	●The voltage of the grid is	●Select the VFD with a larger
OC2		too low	power
	deceleration	●The power of the VFD is too	●Check if the load is short
		low	circuited (the grounding
		●The load transients or is	short circuited or the wire
		abnormal	short circuited) or the
	0	●The grounding is short	rotation is not smooth
OC3	Over-current when constant speed	circuited or the output is	●Check the output
003	running	phase loss	configuration.
	running	●There is strong external	●Check if there is strong
		interference	interference
		●The overvoltage stall	●Check the setting of relative
		protection is not open	function codes
	Over-voltage when		●Check the input power
OV1	acceleration		●Check if the DEC time of
0) (0	Over-voltage when	•The input veltere is	the load is too short or the
OV2	deceleration	●The input voltage is abnormal	VFD starts during the
		●There is large energy	rotation of the motor or it
	Over-voltage when constant speed	feedback	needs to add the dynamic
		No braking components	braking components
OV3		Braking energy is not open	●Install the braking
	running		components
			Check the setting of relative
			function codes
		●The voltage of the power	●Check the input power of
UV	DC bus	supply is too low	the supply line
	Under-voltage	•The overvoltage stall	• Check the setting of relative
		protection is not open	function codes • Check the power of the
		 The voltage of the power supply is too low 	Check the power of the supply line
		●The motor setting rated	Reset the rated current of
OL1	Motor overload	current is incorrect	the motor
		The motor stall or load	Check the load and adjust
		transients is too strong	the torque lift
		●The acceleration is too fast	●Increase the ACC time
		●Reset the rotating motor	 Avoid the restarting after stopping
01.0	VED avaidable	•The voltage of the power	●Check the power of the
OL2	VFD overload	supply is too low The load is too heavy	supply line
		•The motor power is too	 Select a VFD with bigger power
		small	●Select a proper motor

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do
OL3	Electrical overload	●The VFD will report overload pre-alarm according to the set value	Check the load and the overload pre-alarm point.
SPI	Input phase loss	●Phase loss or fluctuation of input R,S,T	Check input power Check installation distribution
SPO	Output phase loss	U,V,W phase loss input(or serious asymmetrical three phase of the load)	Check the output distributionCheck the motor and cable
OH1	Rectify overheat	●Air duct jam or fan damage	
OH2	IGBT overheat	●Ambient temperature is too high ●The time of overload running is too long	Clean the air duct or the fan Reduce the ambient temperature
EF	External fault	SI external fault input terminals action	Check the external device input
CE	Communication error	The baud rate setting is incorrect Fault occurs to the communication wiring. The communication address is wrong There is strong interference to the communication	Set proper baud rate Check the communication connection distribution Set proper communication address Chang or replace the connection distribution or improve the anti-interference capability
ItE	Current detection fault	The connection of the control board is not good Hall components is broken The modifying circuit is abnormal	Check the connector and re-plug Change the hall Change the main control panel
tΕ	Autotuning fault	■The motor capacity does not comply with the VFD capability ■The rated parameter of the motor does not set correctly. ■The offset between the parameters autotuning and the standard parameter is huge ■Autotune overtime	Change the VFD model Set the rated parameter according to the motor nameplate Empty the motor load and re-identify Check the motor connection and set the parameter. Check if the upper limit frequency is above 2/3 of the rated frequency.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do
		●Error of controlling the write	●Press STOP/RST to reset
EEP	EEPROM fault	and read of the parameters	◆Change the main control
		●Damage to EEPROM	panel
		●PID feedback offline	●Check the PID feedback
PIDE	PID feedback fault	●PID feedback source	signal
52		disappear	●Check the PID feedback
			source
		Braking circuit fault or	●Check the braking unit and
		damage to the braking	change new braking pipe
bCE	Braking unit fault	pipes	●Increase the braking
		●The external braking	resistor
	0 " 1	resistor is not sufficient	
ETH1	Grounding shortcut	●The output of the VFD is	●Check if the connection of
	fault 1	short circuited with the	the motor is normal or not
		ground There is fault in the current	●Change the hall
	Crounding shortout	detection circuit	●Change the main control
ETH2	Grounding shortcut fault 2	The actual motor power	panel
		sharply differs from the VFD	 Set motor parameters
		power.	correctly.
		Ferren	●Check the load and ensure
			it is normal
dEu	Velocity deviation	●The load is too heavy or	•Increase the detection time
	fault	stalled	●Check whether the control
			parameters are normal
		●The control parameters of	●Check the load and ensure
		the synchronous motors not	it is normal
		set properly	●Check whether the control
STo	Maladjustment fault	●The autotune parameter is	parameter is set properly or
		not right	not
		●The VFD is not connected	●Increase the maladjustment
		to the motor	detection time
	Time reach of	●The actual running time of	 ◆Ask for the supplier and
END	factory setting	the VFD is above the	adjust the setting running
	raciory setting	internal setting running time	time
		●The connection of the	●Check the keypad wires
	Keypad	keypad wires is not good or	and ensure whether there is
PCE	communication	broken	mistake
	fault	●The keypad wire is too long	●Check the environment and
		and affected by strong	avoid the interference

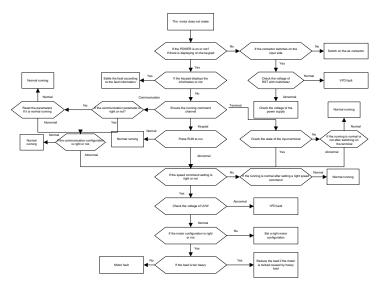
Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do
		interference There is circuit fault on the communication of the keypad and main board	source Change the hardware and ask for service
DNE	Parameters downloading fault	 The connection of the keypad wires is not good or broken The keypad wire is too long and affected by strong interference There is mistake on the data storage of the keypad 	Check the keypad wires and ensure whether there is mistake Change the hardware and ask for service Repack-up the data in the keypad
LL	Electronic underload fault	The VFD will report the underload pre-alarm according to the set value	Check the load and the underload pre-alarm point

8.5.1 Other states

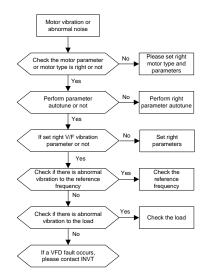
Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	What to do	
PoFF	System power off	System power off or the	Check the grid	
POFF	System power on	bus voltage is too low	Check the gha	
	Communication failure between	The keypad is not	Check the installation	
<u></u>	the keypad and main control board	connected correctly	environment	

8.6 Common fault analysis

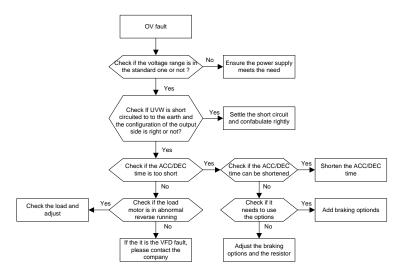
8.6.1 The motor does not work



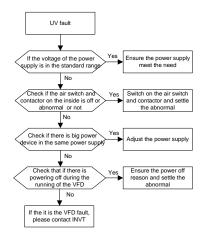
8.6.2 Motor vibration



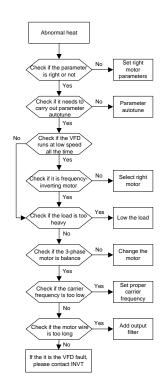
8.6.3 Overvoltage



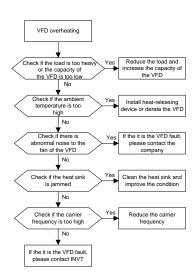
8.6.4 Undervoltage fault



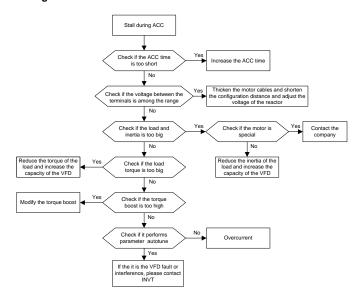
8.6.5 Abnormal motor heat



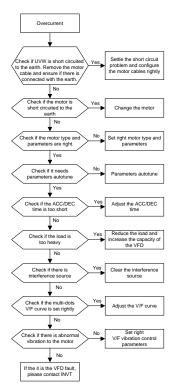
8.6.6 VFD overheating



8.6.7 Stall during the acceleration of the motor



8.6.8 Overcurrent



8.7 VFD system interference troubleshooting

If sensitive devices (PLC, PC, sensors, test equipment, etc.) exist interference problems when the system is running, you can troubleshoot by the following means:

- 1. Try plugging in or unplugging the jumper pins of C3 filter to verify whether the interference has been eliminated.
- 2. Check whether the drive power lines and the signal/ communication lines of sensitive equipment go down the same trough, if there is, it should be again separated from the wiring.
- 3. If the sensitive equipment and drive to take power from the same grid, it is recommended to install isolation transformer and filter to the distribution of sensitive equipment side.
- 4. The relative shield wire of sensitive equipment try to ground at both ends single-grounded ungrounded respectively; to verify whether the interference has been eliminated.
- 5. Try to make the interfered sensitive equipment and the drive have no common ground, or floating processing; to verify whether the interference has been eliminated.

8.8 Maintenance and hardware diagnostics

8.8.1 Overcurrent

If installed in an appropriate environment, the VFD requires very little maintenance. The table lists

the recommended routine maintenance intervals recommended by INVT.

Che	ecking part	Checking item	Checking method	Criterion
Ambient environment		Check the ambient temperature, humidity and vibration and ensure there is no dust, gas, oil fog and water drop.	Visual examination and instrument test	Conforming to the manual
		Ensure there are no tools or other foreign or dangerous objects	Visual examination	There are no tools or dangerous objects.
	Voltage	Ensure the main circuit and control circuit are normal.	Measurement by millimeter	Conforming to the manual
	Keypad	Ensure the display is clear enough	Visual examination	The characters are displayed normally.
		Ensure the characters are displayed totally	Visual examination	Conforming to the manual
		Ensure the screws are tightened up	Tighten up	NA
		Ensure there is no distortion, crackles, damage or color-changing caused by overheating and aging to the machine and insulator.	Visual examination	NA
Main circuit		Ensure there is no dust and dirtiness	Visual examination	NA Note: If the color of the copper blocks change, it does not mean that there is something wrong with the features.
	The lead of the conductors	Ensure that there is no distortion or color-changing of the conductors caused by overheating.	Visual examination	NA

Ch	ecking part	Checking item	Checking method	Criterion
		Ensure that there are no crackles or color-changing of the protective layers.	Visual examination	NA
	Terminals seat	Ensure that there is no damage	Visual examination	NA
		Ensure that there is no weeping, color-changing, crackles and cassis expansion.	Visual examination	NA
	Filter capacitors	Ensure the safety valve is in the right place.	Estimate the usage time according to the maintenance or measure the static capacity.	NA
		If necessary, measure the static capacity.	Measure the capacity by instruments.	The static capacity is above or equal to the original value *0.85.
		Ensure whether there is replacement and splitting caused by overheating.	Smelling and visual examination	NA
	Resistors	Ensure that there is no offline.	Visual examination or remove one ending to coagulate or measure with multimeters	The resistors are in ±10% of the standard value.
	Transformers and reactors	Ensure there is no abnormal vibration, noise and smelling,	Hearing, smelling and visual examination	NA
	Electromagnetism	Ensure whether there is vibration noise in the workrooms.	Hearing	NA
	contactors and relays	Ensure the contactor is good enough.	Visual examination	NA

Che	ecking part	Checking item	Checking method	Criterion
		Ensure there are no loose screws and contactors.	Fasten up	NA
		Ensure there is no smelling and color-changing.	Smelling and visual examination	NA
Control	PCB and plugs	Ensure there are no crackles, damage distortion and rust.	Visual examination	NA
circuit		Ensure there is no weeping and distortion to the capacitors.	Visual examination or estimate the usage time according to the maintenance information	NA
		Estimate whether there is abnormal noise and vibration.	Hearing and Visual examination or rotate with hand	Stable rotation
		Estimate there is no losses screw.	Tighten up	NA
Cooling system	Cooling fan	Ensure there is no color-changing caused by overheating.	Visual examination or estimate the usage time according to the maintenance information	NA
	Ventilating duct	Ensure whether there is stuff or foreign objection in the cooling fan, air vent.	Visual examination	NA

Consult the local service representative for more details on the maintenance. Visit the official website of INVT http://www.invt.com and choose **Online Service**.

8.8.2 Cooling fan

The VFD's cooling fan has a minimum life span of 25,000 operating hours. The actual life span depends on the VFD usage and ambient temperature.

The operating hours can be found through P07.14 (accumulative hours of the VFD).

Fan failure can be predicted by the increasing noise from the fan bearings. If the VFD is operated in a critical part of a process, fan replacement is recommended once these symptoms appear.

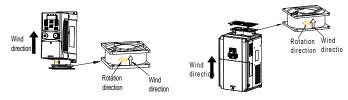
Replacement fans are available from INVT.

8.8.2.1 Replacing the cooling fan



Read and follow the instructions in chapter Safety Precautions. Ignoring the instructions would cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the VFD and disconnect it from the AC power source and wait for at least the time designated on the VFD.
- 2. Lever the fan holder off the drive frame with a screwdriver and lift the hinged fan holder slightly upward from its front edge.
- 3. Loose the fan cable from the clip.
- 4. Disconnect the fan cable.
- 5. Remove the fan holder from the hinges.
- **6**. Install the new fan holder including the fan in reverse order. Keep the wind direction of the fan consistent with that of the VFD, as shown below:



Fan maintenance diagram for VFDs

7. Restore power.

8.8.3 Capacitors

8.8.3.1 Reforming the capacitors

The DC bus capacitors must be reformed according to the operation instruction if the VFD has been stored for a long time. The storing time is counted form the producing date other than the delivery data which has been marked in the serial number of the VFD.

Time	Operational principle	
Storing time less than 1 year	Operation without charging	
Storing time 1-2 years	Connect with the power for 1 hour before first ON command	
	Use power surge to charge for the VFD	
	Apply 25% rated voltage for 30 minutes	
Storing time 2-3 years	Apply 50% rated voltage for 30 minutes	
	Apply 75% rated voltage for 30 minutes	
	Apply 100% rated voltage for 30 minutes	
	Use power surge to charge for the VFD	
	Apply 25% rated voltage for 2 hours	
Storing time more than 3 years	Apply 50% rated voltage for 2 hours	
	Apply 75% rated voltage for 2 hours	
	Apply 100% rated voltage for 2 hours	

The method of using power surge to charge for the VFD:

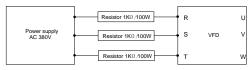
The right selection of power surge depends on the supply power of the VFD. Single phase 220V AC/2A power surge applied to the VFD with single/three-phase 220V AC as its input voltage. The VFD with single/three-phase 220V AC as its input voltage can apply Single phase 220V AC/2A power surge. All DC bus capacitors charge at the same time because there is one rectifier.

High-voltage VFD needs enough voltage (for example, 380V) during charging. The small capacitor power (2A is enough) can be used because the capacitor nearly does not need current when charging.

The operation method of VFD charging through resistors (LEDs):

The charging time is at least 60 minutes if charge the DC bus capacitor directly through supply power. This operation is available on normal temperature and no-load condition and the resistor should be serially connected in the 3-phase circuits of the power supply(the distance between resistors of each phase≥5.5mm):

380V drive device: 1k/100W resistor. LED of 100W can be used when the power voltage is no more than 380V. But if used, the light may be off or weak during charging.



380V charging illustration of the driven device

8.8.3.2 Change electrolytic capacitors



Read and follow the instructions in chapter Safety Precautions. Ignoring the instructions may cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

Change electrolytic capacitors if the working hours of electrolytic capacitors in the VFD are above 35000. Please contact the local INVT offices or dial our national service hotline (400-700-9997) for detailed operation.

8.8.4 Power cable



♦ Read and follow the instructions in chapter Safety Precautions. Ignoring the instructions may cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for at least the time designated on the VFD.
- 2. Check the tightness of the power cable connections.
- 3. Restore power.

9 Communication Protocol

9.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the communication protocol of Goodrive200A series VFDs.

The Goodrive200A series VFDs provide RS485 communication interface. It adopts international standard MODBUS communication protocol to perform master-slave communication. The user can realize centralized control through PC/PLC, upper control PC, etc. (set the control command, running frequency of the VFD, modify relevant function codes, monitor and control the operating state and fault information of the VFD and so on) to adapt specific application requirements.

9.2 Brief instruction to MODBUS protocol

MODBUS protocol is a software protocol and common language which is applied in the electrical controller. With this protocol, the controller can communicate with other devices via network (the channel of signal transmission or the physical layer, such as RS485). And with this industrial standard, the controlling devices of different manufacturers can be connected to an industrial network for the convenient of being monitored.

There are two transmission modes for MODBUS protocol: ASCII mode and RTU (Remote Terminal Units) mode. On one MODBUS network, all devices should select same transmission mode and their basic parameters, such as baud rate, digital bit, check bit, and stopping bit should have no difference.

MODBUS network is a controlling network with single-master and multiple slaves, which means that there is only one device performs as the master and the others are the slaves on one MODBUS network. The master means the device which has active talking right to send message to MODBUS network for the controlling and inquiring to other devices. The slave means the passive device which sends data message to the MODBUS network only after receiving the controlling or inquiring message (command) form the master (response). After the master sends message, there is a period of time left for the controlled or inquired slaves to response, which ensure there is only one slave sends message to the master at a time for the avoidance of singles impact.

Generally, the user can set PC, PLC, IPC and HMI as the masters to realize central control. Setting certain device as the master is a promise other than setting by a bottom or a switch or the device has a special message format. For example, when the upper monitor is running, if the operator clicks sending command bottom, the upper monitor can send command message actively even it cannot receive the message from other devices. In this case, the upper monitor is the master. And if the designer makes the VFD send the data only after receiving the command, then the VFD is the slave

The master can communicate with any single slave or with all slaves. For the single-visiting command, the slave should feedback a response message; for the broadcasting message from the master, the slave does not need to feedback the response message.

9.3 Application of the VFD

The MODBUS protocol of the VFD is RTU mode and the physical layer is 2-wire RS485.

9.3.1 RS485

The interface of 2-wire RS485 works on semiduplex and its data signal applies differential transmission which is called balance transmission, too. It uses twisted pairs, one of which is defined as A (+) and the other is defined as B (-). Generally, if the positive electrical level between sending drive A and B is among +2—+6V, it is logic"1", if the electrical level is among -2V—6V; it is logic"0".

485+ on the terminal board corresponds to A and 485- to B.

Communication baud rate means the binary bit number in one second. The unit is bit/s (bps). The higher the baud rate is, the quicker the transmission speed is and the weaker the anti-interference is. If the twisted pairs of 0.56mm (24AWG) is applied as the communication cables, the max. transmission distance is as below:

Baud rate	Max. transmission distance	Baud rate	Max. transmission distance
2400BPS	1800m	9600BPS	800m
4800BPS	1200m	19200BPS	600m

It is recommended to use shield cables and make the shield layer as the grounding wires during RS485 remote communication.

In the cases with less devices and shorter distance, it is recommended to use 120Ω terminal resistor as the performance will be weakened if the distance increase even though the network can perform well without load resistor.

9.3.2 RTU mode

9.3.2.1 RTU communication frame format

If the controller is set to communicate by RTU mode in MODBUS network every 8bit byte in the message includes two 4Bit hex characters. Compared with ACSII mode, this mode can send more data at the same baud rate.

Code system

- · 1 start bit
- 7 or 8 digital bit, the minimum valid bit can be sent firstly. Every 8 bit frame includes two hex characters (0...9, A...F)
- 1 even/odd check bit . If there is no checkout, the even/odd check bit is inexistent.
- 1 end bit (with checkout), 2 Bit(no checkout)

Error detection field

CRC

The data format is illustrated as below:

11-bit character frame (BIT1 - BIT8 are the digital bits)

Start bit	BIT1	BIT2	BIT3	BIT4	BIT5	BIT6	BIT7	BIT8	Check bit	End bit
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----------	---------

10-bit character frame (BIT1 - BIT7 are the digital bits)

In one character frame, the digital bit takes effect. The start bit, check bit and end bit is used to send the digital bit right to the other device. The digital bit, even/odd checkout and end bit should be set as the same in real application.

The MODBUS minimum idle time between frames should be no less than 3.5 bytes. The network device is detecting, even during the interval time, the network bus. When the first field (the address field) is received, the corresponding device decodes next transmitting character. When the interval time is at least 3.5 byte, the message ends.

The whole message frame in RTU mode is a continuous transmitting flow. If there is an interval time (more than 1.5 bytes) before the completion of the frame, the receiving device will renew the uncompleted message and suppose the next byte as the address field of the new message. As such, if the new message follows the previous one within the interval time of 3.5 bytes, the receiving device will deal with it as the same with the previous message. If these two phenomena all happen during the transmission, the CRC will generate a fault message to respond to the sending devices.

The standard structure of RTU frame:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4(transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	Communication address: 0 - 247(decimal system)(0 is the broadcast address)
CMD	03H: read slave parameters 06H: write slave parameters
DATA (N-1) DATA (0)	The data of 2*N bytes are the main content of the communication as well as the core of data exchanging
CRC CHK low bit CRC CHK high bit	Detection value: CRC (16BIT)
END	T1-T2-T3-T4(transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

9.3.2.2 RTU communication frame error checkout

Various factors (such as electromagnetic interference) may cause error in the data transmission. For example, if the sending message is a logic "1",A-B potential difference on RS485 should be 6V, but in reality, it may be -6V because of electromagnetic interference, and then the other devices take the sent message as logic "0". If there is no error checkout, the receiving devices will not find the message is wrong and they may give incorrect response which cause serious result. So the checkout is essential to the message.

The theme of checkout is that: the sender calculate the sending data according to a fixed formula, and then send the result with the message. When the receiver gets this message, they will calculate anther result according to the same method and compare it with the sending one. If two results are the same, the message is correct. If not, the message is incorrect.

The error checkout of the frame can be divided into two parts: the bit checkout of the byte and the whole data checkout of the frame (CRC check).

Bit checkout of the byte

The user can select different bit checkouts or non-checkout, which impacts the check bit setting of each byte.

The definition of even checkout: add an even check bit before the data transmission to illustrate the number of "1" in the data transmission is odd number or even number. When it is even, the check byte is "0", otherwise, the check byte is "1". This method is used to stabilize the parity of the data.

The definition of odd checkout: add an odd check bit before the data transmission to illustrate the number of "1" in the data transmission is odd number or even number. When it is odd, the check byte is "0", otherwise, the check byte is "1". This method is used to stabilize the parity of the data.

For example, when transmitting "11001110", there are five "1" in the data. If the even checkout is applied, the even check bit is "1"; if the odd checkout is applied; the odd check bit is "0". The even and odd check bit is calculated on the check bit position of the frame. And the receiving devices also carry out even and odd checkout. If the parity of the receiving data is different from the setting value, there is an error in the communication.

CRC check

The checkout uses RTU frame format. The frame includes the frame error detection field which is based on the CRC calculation method. The CRC field is two bytes, including 16 figure binary values. It is added into the frame after calculated by transmitting device. The receiving device recalculates the CRC of the received frame and compares them with the value in the received CRC field. If the two CRC values are different, there is an error in the communication.

During CRC, 0*FFFF will be stored. And then, deal with the continuous 6-above bytes in the frame and the value in the register. Only the 8Bit data in every character is effective to CRC, while the start bit, the end and the odd and even check bit is ineffective.

The calculation of CRC applies the international standard CRC checkout principles. When the user is editing CRC calculation, he can refer to the relative standard CRC calculation to write the required CRC calculation program.

Here provided a simple function of CRC calculation for the reference (programmed with C language): unsigned int crc_cal_value(unsigned char *data_value,unsigned char data_length)

In ladder logic, CKSM calculated the CRC value according to the frame with the table inquiry. The method is advanced with easy program and quick calculation speed. But the ROM space the program occupied is huge. So use it with caution according to the program required space.

9.4 RTU command code and communication data illustration

9.4.1 RTU mode

9.4.1.1 Command code: 03H

read N words (Word) (N≤16)

Command code 03H means that if the master read data from the VFD, the reading number depends on the "data number" in the command code. Max. continuous reading number is 16 and the parameter address should be continuous. The byte length of every data is 2 (one word). The following command format is illustrated by hex (a number with "H" means hex) and one hex occupies one byte.

The command code is used to read the working step of the VFD.

For example, read continuous 2 data content from0004H from the VFD with the address of 01H (read the content of data address of 0004H and 0005H), the frame structure is as below:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
High bit of the start address	00H
Low bit of the start address	04H
High bit of data number	00H
Low bit of data number	02H
CRC low bit	85H
CRC high bit	CAH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

T1-T2-T3-T4 between START and END is to provide at least the time of 3.5 bytes as the leisure time and distinguish two messages for the avoidance of taking two messages as one message.

ADDR = 01H means the command message is sent to the VFD with the address of 01H and ADDR occupies one byte

CMD=03H means the command message is sent to read data from the VFD and CMD occupies one byte

"Start address" means reading data form the address and it occupies 2 bytes with the fact that the high bit is in the front and the low bit is in the behind.

"Data number" means the reading data number with the unit of word. If the "start address" is 0004H and the "data number" is 0002H, the data of 0004H and 0005H will be read.

CRC occupies 2 bytes with the fact that the high bit is in the front and the low bit is in the behind.

RTU slave response message (from the VFD to the master)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Byte number	04H
Data high bit of address 0004H	13H
Data low bit of address 0004H	88H
Data high bit of address 0005H	00H
Data low bit of address 0005H	00H
CRC CHK low bit	7EH
CRC CHK high bit	9DH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

The meaning of the response is that:

ADDR = 01H means the command message is sent to the VFD with the address of 01H and ADDR occupies one byte

CMD=03H means the message is received from the VFD to the master for the response of reading command and CMD occupies one byte

"Byte number" means all byte number from the byte(excluding the byte) to CRC byte(excluding the byte). 04 means there are 4 byte of data from the "byte number" to "CRC CHK low bit", which are "digital address 0004H high bit", "digital address 0005H high bit" and "digital address 0005H low bit".

There are 2 bytes stored in one data with the fact that the high bit is in the front and the low bit is in the behind of the message, the data of data address 0004H is 1388H, and the data of data address 0005H is 0000H.

CRC occupies 2 bytes with the fact that the high bit is in the front and the low bit is in the behind.

9.4.1.2 Command code: 06H

06H (correspond to binary 0000 0110), write one word (Word)

The command means that the master write data to the VFD and one command can write one data other than multiple dates. The effect is to change the working mode of the VFD.

For example, write 5000 (1388H) to 0004H from the VFD with the address of 02H, the frame structure is as below:

RTU master command message (from the master to the VFD)

	,
START	T1-T2-T3-T4(transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
High bit of write data address	00H
Low bit of write data address	04H
High bit of data content	13H
Low bit of data content	88H

CRC CHK low bit	C5H
CRC CHK high bit	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

RTU slave response message (from the VFD to the master)

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
High bit of writing data address	00H
Low bit of writing data address	04H
High bit of data content	13H
Low bit of data content	88H
CRC CHK low bit	C5H
CRC CHK high bit	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

Note: section 9.4.1 and 9.4.2 mainly describe the command format, and the detailed application will be mentioned in 9.6 with examples.

9.4.1.3 Command code 08H for diagnosis

Meaning of sub-function codes

Sub-function Code	Description		
0000	Return to inquire information data		

For example: The inquiry information string is same as the response information string when the loop detection to address 01H of driver is carried out.

The RTU request command is:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	08H
High bit of sub-function code	00H
Low bit of sub-function code	00H
High bit of data content	12H
Low bit of data content	ABH
Low bit of CRC	ADH
High bit of CRC	14H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

The RTU response command is:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	01H
CMD	08H
High bit of sub-function code	00H
Low bit of sub-function code	00H
High bit of data content	12H
Low bit of data content	ABH

END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
High bit of CRC	14H
Low bit of CRC	ADH

9.4.1.4 Command code: 10H, continuous writing

Command code 10H means that if the master writes data to the VFD, the data number depends on the "data number" in the command code. The max. continuous reading number is 16.

For example, write 5000(1388H) to 0004H of the VFD whose slave address is 02H and 50(0032H) to 0005H, the frame structure is as below:

The RTU request command is:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)
ADDR	02H
CMD	10H
High bit of write data	00H
Low bit of write data	04H
High bit of data number	00H
Low bit of data number	02H
Byte number	04H
High bit of data 0004H	13H
Low bit of data 0004H	88H
High bit of data 0005H	00H
Low bit of data 0005H	32H
Low bit of CRC	C5H
High bit of CRC	6EH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)

The RTU response command is:

TO response continuations.		
START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)	
ADDR	02H	
CMD	10H	
High bit of write data	00H	
Low bit of write data	04H	
High bit of data number	00H	
Low bit of data number	02H	
Low bit of CRC	C5H	
High bit of CRC	6EH	
END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (transmission time of 3.5 bytes)	

9.4.2 ASCII mode

9.4.2.1 Command code: 03H (0000 0011), read N words (Word) (N≤16 words)

For instance: As for the VFD whose slave address is 01H, the starting address of internal storage is 0004, read two words continuously, the structure of this frame is listed as below:

ASCII master command message (the		ASCII slave response message (the		
command sent from master to the VFD		message sent from VFD to the master)		
START	· ·	START	4. 1	
4000	'0'	ADDD	' 0'	
ADDR	'1'	ADDR	'1'	
OMD	'0'	OMD	' 0'	
CMD	'3'	CMD	'3'	
High bit of starting	'0'	Duta numbar	' 0'	
address	'0'	Byte number	'4'	
Low bit of starting	'0'	High bit of data address	'1'	
address	'4'	0004H	'3'	
I link hit of data according	'0'	Low bit of data address	'8'	
High bit of data number	'0'	0004H	'8'	
	'0'	High bit of data address	' 0'	
Low bit of data number	'2'	0005H	' 0'	
LRC CHK Hi	'F'	Low bit of data address	'0'	
LRC CHK Lo	'6'	0005H	' 0'	
END Hi	CR	LRC CHK Hi	' 5'	
END Lo	LF	LRC CHK Lo	'D'	
		END Hi	CR	
		END Lo	LF	

9.4.2.2 Command code: 06H (0000 0110), write one word (Word)

For instance: Write 5000 (1388H) to the 0004H address of the VFD whose slave address is 02H, then the structure of this frame is listed as below:

ASCII master command message (the		ASCII slave response message (the message		
command sent by the master to the VFD)		sent by the VFD to the master)		
START	·. '	START	·. ·	
4000	'0'		' 0'	
ADDR	'2'	ADDR	'2'	
CMD	'0'	CMD	' 0'	
CMD	'6'	CMD	'6'	
High bit of write data	'0'	High bit of write data	' 0'	
	'0'		' 0'	
Law hit at write data	'0'	Laurelit at contra data	' 0'	
Low bit of write data	'4'	Low bit of write data	'4'	
Lligh hit of data content	'1'	I ligh hit of data content	'1'	
High bit of data content	'3'	High bit of data content	'3'	
Low hit of data content	'8'	Low hit of data content	'8'	
Low bit of data content	'8'	Low bit of data content	'8'	
LRC CHK Hi	' 5'	LRC CHK Hi	' 5'	

ASCII master comn	nand message (the	ASCII slave response r	nessage (the message	
command sent by the master to the VFD)		sent by the VFD	to the master)	
LRC CHK Lo	'9'	LRC CHK Lo	·9'	
END Hi	CR	END Hi	CR	
END Lo	LF	END Lo	LF	

9.4.2.3 Command code: 08H (0000 1000), diagnose function

Meaning of sub function code:

Sub function code	Instruction	
0000	Return inquiry message data	

For instance: carry out circuit detection on drive address 01H, the content of inquiry message word string is the same with response message word string, its format is listed as below:

ASCII master comm	nand message (the	ASCII slave response n	nessage (the message		
command sent by the	command sent by the master to the VFD)		sent by the VFD to the master)		
START	·. '	START	4. 1		
ADDR	'0'	4000	' 0'		
ADDR	'1'	ADDR	'1'		
CMD	'0'	OMB	' 0'		
CMD	'8'	CMD	'8'		
High bit of write data	' 0'	High bit of write data	'0'		
address	' 0'	address	'0'		
Low bit of write data	' 0'	Low bit of write data	' 0'		
address	' 0'	address	' 0'		
Lligh hit of data content	'1'	I link hit of data and and	'1'		
High bit of data content	'2'	High bit of data content	'2'		
Low hit of data content	'A'	Low hit of data content	'A'		
Low bit of data content	'B'	Low bit of data content	'B'		
LRC CHK Hi	'3'	LRC CHK Hi	'3'		
LRC CHK Lo	'A'	LRC CHK Lo	'A'		
END Hi	CR	END Hi	CR		
END Lo	LF	END Lo	LF		

9.4.2.4 Command code: 10H, continuous writing function

Command code 10H means the master write data to the VFD, the number of data being written is determined by the command "data number", the max. number of continuous writing is 16 words. For instance: Write 5000 (1388H) to 0004H of the VFD whose slave address is 02H, write 50 (0032H) to 0005H of the VFD whose slave address is 02H, then the structure of this frame is listed as below:

ASCII master comr	nand message (the	ASCII slave response r	message (the message	
command sent by th	e master to the VFD)	sent by the VFD to the master)		
START	1:1	START	1:1	
4000	'0'	4000	'0'	
ADDR	'2'	ADDR	'2'	

ASCII master command message (the		ASCII slave response r	nessage (the message	
command sent by the master to the VFD)		sent by the VFD to the master)		
CMD	'1'	CMD	'1'	
CMD	'0'	CMD	'0'	
High bit of starting	'0'	High bit of starting	'0'	
address	'0'	address	'0'	
Low bit of starting	'0'	Low bit of starting	'0'	
address	'4'	address	'4'	
I link bit of data access on	'0'	l link his of data according	'0'	
High bit of data number	'0'	High bit of data number	'0'	
Law hit of data assessment	'0'	Law hit of data assumb as	'0'	
Low bit of data number	'2'	Low bit of data number	'2'	
D. to assess on	'0'	LRC CHK Hi	'E'	
Byte number	'4'	LRC CHK Lo	'8'	
High bit of data 0004H	'1'	END Hi	CR	
content	'3'	END Lo	LF	
Low bit of data 0004H	'8'			
content	'8'			
High bit of data 0005H	'0'			
content	'0'			
Low bit of data 0005H	'3'			
content	'2'			
LRC CHK Hi	'1'			
LRC CHK Lo	'7'			
END Hi	CR			
END Lo	LF			

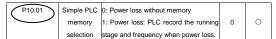
9.5 The definition of data address

The address definition of the communication data in this part is to control the running of the VFD and get the state information and relative function parameters of the VFD.

9.5.1 The rules of parameter address of the function codes

The parameter address occupies 2 bytes with the fact that the high bit is in the front and the low bit is in the behind. The range of high and low byte are: high byte—00 - ffH; low byte—00 - ffH. The high byte is the group number before the radix point of the function code and the low byte is the number after the radix point. But both the high byte and the low byte should be changed into hex. For example P05.06, the group number before the radix point of the function code is 05, then the high bit of the parameter is 05, the number after the radix point 05, then the low bit of the parameter is 06, then the function code address is 0506H and the parameter address of P10.01 is 0A01H.

		0: Stop after running once.			ì
P10.00	Simple PLC	1: Run at the final value after running	0	0	ì
F 10.00	means	once.	U	0	ì
		2. Cycle running.			ı



Note: P29 group is the factory parameter which cannot be read or changed. Some parameters cannot be changed when the VFD is in the running state and some parameters cannot be changed in any state. The setting range, unit and relative instructions should be paid attention to when modifying the function code parameters.

Besides, EEPROM is stocked frequently, which may shorten the usage time of EEPROM. For users, some functions are not necessary to be stocked on the communication mode. The needs can be met on by changing the value in RAM. Changing the high bit of the function code form 0 to 1 can also realize the function. For example, the function code P00.07 is not stocked into EEPROM. Only by changing the value in RAM can set the address to 8007H. This address can only be used in writing RAM other than reading. If it is used to read, it is an invalid address.

9.5.2 The address instruction of other function in MODBUS

The master can operate on the parameters of the VFD as well as control the VFD, such as running or stopping and monitoring the working state of the VFD.

Below is the parameter list of other functions

Function Address		Data manufacturation	R/W
instruction	definition	Data meaning instruction	characteristics
		0001H: forward running	
		0002H: reverse running	
		0003H: forward jogging	
Communication	000011	0004H: reverse jogging	
control command	2000H	0005H: stop	R/W
		0006H: coast to stop (emergency stop)	
		0007H: fault reset	
		0008H: jogging stop	
	2001H	Communication setting frequency (0–Fmax	R/W
	2001H	(unit: 0.01Hz))	
	2002H	PID reference, range (0 - 1000, 1000	
	2002⊓	corresponds to100.0%)	
	2003H	PID feedback, range (0 - 1000, 1000	DΛΛ
The address of	200311	corresponds to100.0%)	FX/VV
the		Torque setting value (-3000–3000, 1000	
communication n	2004H	d corresponds to the 100.0% of the rated current	R/W
setting value		of the motor)	
	2005H	The upper limit frequency setting during	R/W
	200311	forward rotation (0-Fmax (unit: 0.01Hz))	1000
	2006H	The upper limit frequency setting during	R/W
	200011	reverse rotation (0–Fmax (unit: 0.01Hz))	1000
	2007H	The upper limit torque of electromotion torque	R/W

Function instruction	Address definition	Data meaning instruction	R/W characteristics
		(0-3000, 1000 corresponds to the 100.0% of	
		the rated current of the motor)	
	2008H	The upper limit torque of braking torque	R/W
		(0-3000, 1000 corresponds to the 100.0% of	
		the rated current of the motor)	
	2009H	Special control command word	R/W
		Bit0-1: =00: motor 1 =01: motor 2	
		=10: motor 3 =11: motor 4	
_		Bit2: =1 torque control =0: speed control	
	200AH	Virtual input terminal command , range:	R/W
	200AH	0x000-0x1FF	R/VV
	200BH	Virtual input terminal command , range:	DAM
	200BH	0x00-0x0F	R/W
		Voltage setting value(special for V/F	R/W
	200CH	separation)	
		(0-1000, 1000 corresponds to the 100.0% of	
		the rated voltage of the motor)	
	200DH	AO output setting 1 (-1000–1000, 1000	R/W
	200011	corresponds to 100.0%)	IN/VV
	200EH	AO output setting 2(-1000–1000, 1000	R/W
		corresponds to 100.0%)	
SW 1 of the VFD	2100H	0001H: forward running	R
		0002H: forward running	
		0003H: stop	
		0004H: fault	
		0005H: POFF state	
SW 2 of the VFD	2101H	Bit0: =0: bus voltage is not established =1:	R
		bus voltage is established	
		Bi1-2: =00: motor 1 =01: motor 2	
		=10: motor 3 =11: motor 4	
		Bit3: =0: asynchronous motor =1:	
		synchronous motor	
		Bit4: =0: pre-alarm without overload =1:	
		overload pre-alarm	
		Bit5- Bit6: =00: keypad control	
		=01: terminal control	
		=10: communication control	
Fault code of the	2102H	See the fault type instruction	R
VFD		,	

Function	Address	Data meaning instruction	R/W
instruction	definition	Data meaning instruction	characteristics
Identifying code	2103H	GD200A0x0107	R
of the VFD	210311	GD200A0x0107	IX.
Operation	3000H	Range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	R
frequency	300011	Trange. 0.00112-1 00.00	1
Setting	3001H	Range: 0.00Hz-P00.03	R
frequency	000111	Trange. 0.00112 1 00.00	10
Bus voltage	3002H	Range: 0–1200V	R
Output voltage	3003H	Range: 0–1200V	R
Output current	3004H	Range: 0.0–5000.0A	R
Operation speed	3005H	Range: 0–65535RPM	R
Output power	3006H	Range: -300.0–300.0%	R
Output torque	3007H	Range: 0–65535RPM	R
Close loop	3008H	Range: -100.0% - 100.0%	R
setting		<u> </u>	
Close loop	3009H	Range: -100.0% - 100.0%	R
feedback		<u> </u>	
Input IO state	300AH	Range: 0000–00FF	R
Output IO state	300BH	Range: 0000–00FF	R
Al 1	300CH	Range: 0.00–10.00V	R
Al 2	300DH	Range: 0.00–10.00V	R
Al 3	300EH	Range: 0.00–10.00V	R
Al 4	300FH	Reserved	R
Read high speed	3010H	Range: 0.00–50.00kHz	R
pulse 1 input	301011	Nange. 0.00–30.00ki iz	1
Read high speed	3011H	Reserved	R
pulse 2 input	301111	Neserved	1
Read current			
step of multi-step	3012H	Range: 0–15	R
speed			
External length	3013H	Range: 0-65535	R
External	3014H	Range: 0–65535	R
counting value	301411	Trainge. 0-00000	IX.
Torque setting	3015H	Range: 0-65535	R
VFD code	3016H		R
Fault code	5000H		R

R/W characteristics means the function is with read and write characteristics. For example, "communication control command" is writing chrematistics and control the VFD with writing command (06H). R characteristic can only read other than write and W characteristic can only write other than read.

Note: when operate on the VFD with the table above, it is necessary to enable some parameters. For example, the operation of running and stopping, it is necessary to set P00.01 to communication running command channel and set P00.02 to MODBUS communication channel. And when operate on "PID reference", it is necessary to set P09.00 to "MODBUS communication setting".

The encoding rules for device codes (corresponds to identifying code 2103H of the VFD)

Code high 8 bit	Meaning	Code low 8 bit	Meaning
		0x08	GD35 vector VFDs
	GD	0x09	GD35-H1 vector VFDs
0.4		0x0a	GD300 vector VFDs
01		0x0b	GD100 simple vector VFDs
		0x0c	GD200A general VFDs
		0x0d	GD10 mini VFDs

Note: The code is consisted of 16 bits including high 8 bits and low 8 bits. High 8 bits mean the motor type series and low 8 bits mean the derived motor types of the series. For example, 0110H means Goodrive200A vector VFDs.

9.5.3 Fieldbus ratio values

The communication data is expressed by hex in actual application and there is no radix point in hex. For example, 50.12Hz cannot be expressed by hex so 50.12 can be magnified by 100 times into 5012, so hex 1394H can be used to express 50.12.

A non-integer can be timed by a multiple to get an integer and the integer can be called fieldbus ratio values.

The fieldbus ratio values are referred to the radix point of the setting range or default value in the function parameter list. If there are figures behind the radix point (n=1), then the fieldbus ratio value $m ext{ is } 10^n$. Take the table as the example:

Function code	Name	Details	Setting range	Default value	Modify
	Wake-up from	0.0 - 3600.0s	0.0 - 3600.0	0.0s	
P01.20	sleep delay	(valid when			0
	time	P01.19=2)			
P01.21	Restart after	0: Disable	0 - 1	0	0
P01.21	power off	1: Enable	0 - 1	U	0

If there is one figure behind the radix point in the setting range or the default value, then the fieldbus ratio value is 10. if the data received by the upper monitor is 50, then the "hibernation restore delay time" is 5.0 (5.0=50÷10).

If MODBUS communication is used to control the hibernation restore delay time as 5.0s. Firstly, 5.0 can be magnified by 10 times to integer 50 (32H) and then this data can be sent.

<u>01</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>01 14</u>	<u>00 32</u>	<u>49 E7</u>
VFD	Read	Parameters	Data	CRC
address	command	address	number	check

After the VFD receives the command, it will change 50 into 5 according to the fieldbus ratio value and then set the hibernation restore delay time as 5s.

Another example, after the upper monitor sends the command of reading the parameter of hibernation restore delay time, if the response message of the VFD is as following:

<u>01</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>00 32</u>	<u>39 91</u>
VFD address	Read command	2-byte data	Parameters data	CRC check

Because the parameter data is 0032H (50) and 50 divided by 10 is 5, then the hibernation restore delay time is 5s.

9.5.4 Fault message response

There may be fault in the communication control. For example, some parameter can only be read. If a writing message is sent, the VFD will return a fault response message.

The fault message is from the VFD to the master, its code and meaning is as below:

Code	Name	Meaning
		The command from master cannot be executed. The reason maybe:
01H Illegal	Illegal command	This command is only for new version and this version cannot
UIH	megai command	realize.
		Slave is in fault state and cannot execute it.
	Illegal data	Some of the operation addresses are invalid or not allowed to access.
02H	address.	Especially the combination of the register and the transmitting bytes
	address.	are invalid.
		When there are invalid data in the message framed received by slave.
03H	Illegal value	Note: This error code does not indicate the data value to write exceed
		the range, but indicate the message frame is an illegal frame.
04H	Operation failed	The parameter setting in parameter writing is invalid. For example, the
0411	Operation failed	function input terminal cannot be set repeatedly.
05H	Password error	The password written to the password check address is not same as
ОЭП	Password error	the password set by P7.00.
		In the frame message sent by the upper monitor, the length of the
06H	Data frame error	digital frame is incorrect or the counting of CRC check bit in RTU is
		different from the lower monitor.
		It only happen in write command, the reason maybe:
07H	Written not	The written data exceeds the parameter range.
0711	allowed.	The parameter should not be modified now.
		The terminal has already been used.
	The parameter	
08H	cannot be	The modified parameter in the writing of the upper monitor cannot be
ООП	changed during	modified during running.
	running	

Code	Name	Meaning
09H	Password	When the upper monitor is writing or reading and the user password is
0911	protection	set without password unlocking, it will report that the system is locked.

The slave uses functional code fields and fault addresses to indicate it is a normal response or some error occurs (named as objection response). For normal responses, the slave shows corresponding function codes, digital address or sub-function codes as the response. For objection responses, the slave returns a code which equals the normal code, but the first byte is logic 1.

For example: when the master sends a message to the slave, requiring it to read a group of address data of the VFD function codes, there will be following function codes:

For normal responses, the slave responds the same codes, while for objection responses, it will return:

Besides the function codes modification for the objection fault, the slave will respond a byte of abnormal code which defines the error reason.

When the master receives the response for the objection, in a typical processing, it will send the message again or modify the corresponding order.

For example, set the "running command channel" of the VFD (P00.01, parameter address is 0001H) with the address of 01H to 03, the command is as following:

<u>01</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>00 01</u>	<u>00 03</u>	<u>98 0B</u>
VFD address	Read command	Parameters address	Parameters data	CRC check

But the setting range of "running command channel" is 0 - 2, if it is set to 3, because the number is beyond the range, the VFD will return fault response message as below:

<u>01</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>A3</u>
VFD address	Abnormal response code	Fault code	CRC	check

Abnormal response code 86H means the abnormal response to writing command 06H; the fault code is 04H. In the table above, its name is operation failed and its meaning is that the parameter setting in parameter writing is invalid. For example, the function input terminal cannot be set repeatedly.

9.6 Example of writing and reading

Refer to 9.4.1 and 9.4.2 for the command format.

9.6.1 Example of reading command 03H

Read the state word 1 of the VFD with the address of 01H (refer to table 1). From the table 1, the parameter address of the state word 1 of the VFD is 2100H.

RTU mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

<u>01</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>21 00</u>	<u>00 01</u>	<u>8E 36</u>
VFD address	Read command	Parameters address	Data number	CRC check

If the response message is as below:

<u>01</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>00 03</u>	<u>F8 45</u>
VFD address	Read command	Data address	Data content	CRC check

ASCII mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

If the response message is as below:

The data content is 0003H. From the table 1, the VFD stops.

9.6.2 Example of writing command 06H

Example 1: make the VFD with the address of 03H to run forward. See table 1, the address of "communication control command" is 2000H and forward running is 0001. See the table below.

Function instruction	Address definition	Data meaning instruction	R/W characteristics
		0001H: forward running	
		0002H: reverse running	
		0003H: forward jogging	
Communication		0004H: reverse jogging	
control	2000H	0005H: stop	R/W
command		0006H: coast to stop	
		(emergency stop)	
		0007H: fault reset	1
		0008H: jogging stop	

RTU mode:

The command sent by the master:

<u>03</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 01</u>	<u>42 28</u>
VFD address	Write command	Parameters address	Forward running	CRC check

If the operation is successful, the response may be as below (the same with the command sent by the master):

<u>03</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 01</u>	<u>42 28</u>
VFD address	Write	Parameters address	Forward	CRC check

ASCII mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

CR LF 06 20 00 00 01 D6 VFD Write Parameters Data LRC START END address number command address check

If the response message is as below:

 :
 01 VFD
 06 Write address
 20 00 Parameters address
 00 01 Data number check
 LRC check
 END

Example 2: set the max. output frequency of the VFD with the address of 03H as100Hz.

Function code	Name	Details	Setting range	Default value	Modify
	Max	P00.04 -	10.00 - 600.00	50.00Hz	
P00.03	output	600.00Hz			0
	frequency	(400.00Hz)			

See the figures behind the radix point, the fieldbus ratio value of the max. output frequency (P00.03) is 100. 100Hz timed by 100 is 10000 and the corresponding hex is 2710H.

RTU mode:

The command sent by the master:

03 06 00 03 27 10 62 14

VFD Write Parameters Forward running CRC check

If the operation is successful, the response may be as below (the same with the command sent by the master):

 03
 06
 00 03
 27 10
 62 14

 VFD
 Write address
 Parameters address
 Forward running
 CRC check

ASCII mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

 :
 03
 06
 00 03
 27 10
 BD LRC of heck
 CR LF

 START
 address
 command address
 address
 number of heck
 END

If the response message is as below:

06 00 03 27 10 BD CR LF VFD Write Parameters Data LRC START **END** address command address number check

9.6.3 Example of continuous writing command 10H

Example 1: make the VFD whose address is 01H run forward at 10Hz. Refer to the instruction of 2000H and 0001. Set the address of "communication setting frequency" is 2001H and 10Hz corresponds to 03E8H. See the table below.

Function instruction	Address definition	Data meaning instruction	R/W characteristics
		0001H: forward running	
Communication	2000H	0002H: reverse running	DAM
control		0003H: forward jogging	R/W
command		0004H: reverse jogging	

Function instruction	Address definition	Data meaning instruction	R/W characteristics
		0005H: stop	
		0006H: coast to stop (emergency	
		stop)	
		0007H: fault reset	
		0008H: jogging stop	
The address of	ddress of 2001H	Communication setting	
communication setting		frequency(0-Fmax(unit: 0.01Hz))	R/W
	2002H	PID given, range(0–1000, 1000 corresponds to100.0%)	K/VV

RTU mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>00 01 0</u>	<u> 3 E8</u>	<u>3B 10</u>
VFD address	Continuous writing	Parameters address	Data number	Byte number	Forward running	10Hz	CRC check

If the response message is as below:

<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20 00</u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>4A 08</u>
VFD address	Continuous writing command	Parameters address	Data number	CRC check

ASCII mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

<u>:</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20 00 </u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>00 01 03 E8</u>	<u>BD</u>	<u>CR LF</u>
START	VFD address	Continuous writing command	Parameters address	Data number	Byte number	Forward _{10Hz} running	LRC check	END

If the response message is as below:

Example 2: set the ACC time of 01H VFD as 10s and the DEC time as 20s

P00.11	Acceleration time 1	Setting range of P00.11 and P00.12:	Dan and an anadal	0
P00.12	Deceleration time 1	0.0–3600.0s	Depend on model	0

The corresponding address of P00.11 is 000B, the ACC time of 10s corresponds to 0064H, and the DEC time of 20s corresponds to 00C8H.

RTU mode:

The command sent to the VFD:

<u>01</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>00 0B</u>	<u>00 02</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>00 64</u>	<u>00 C8</u>	<u>F2 55</u>
VFD address	Continuous writing command	Parameters address	Data number	Byte number	10s	20s	CRC check

If the response message is as below:

01 10 00 0B 00 02 30 0A

VFD Continuous writing address address and number CRC check

ASCII mode:

The command sent to the VFD:



If the response message is as below:



Note: The blank in the above command is for illustration. The blank cannot be added in the actual application unless the upper monitor can remove the blank by themselves.

Appendix A Technical Data

A.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter contains the technical specifications of the VFD, as well as provisions for fulfilling the requirements for CE and other marks.

A.2 Ratings

A.2.1 Capacity

VFD sizing is based on the rated motor current and power. To achieve the rated motor power reference in the table, the rated current of the VFD must be higher than or equal to the rated motor current. Also the rated power of the VFD must be higher than or equal to the rated motor power. The power ratings are the same regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range.

Note:

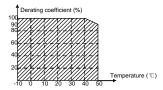
- 1. The maximum allowed motor shaft power is limited to 1.5 · PN. If the limit is exceeded, motor torque and current are automatically restricted. The function protects the input bridge of the drive against overload.
- 2. The ratings apply at ambient temperature of 40 °C
- 3. It is important to check that in Common DC systems the power flowing through the common DC connection does not exceed PN.

A.2.2 Derating

The load capacity decreases if the installation site ambient temperature exceeds 40 °C, the altitude exceeds 1000 meters or the switching frequency is changed from 4 kHz to 8, 12 or 15 kHz.

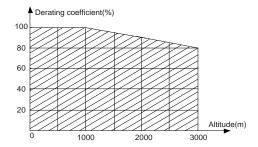
A.2.2.1 Temperature derating

In the temperature range +40 °C...+50 °C, the rated output current is decreased by 1% for every additional 1 °C. Refer to the below list for the actual derating.



A.2.2.2 Altitude derating

When the VFD installation altitude does not exceed 1000 meters, the VFD can run at the rated power. When the altitude is greater than 1000 meters but less than 3000 meters, derate 1% for every increased 100 meters. For details about the derating, see the following figure.



When the altitude exceeds 2000 meters, in addition to derating, configure an isolation transformer on the input end of the VFD. When the altitude is greater than 3000 meters but less than 5000 meters, contact us for technical consultation. Do not use the VFD at an altitude higher than 5000 meters.

A.2.2.3 Carrier frequency derating

For Goodrive200A series VFDs, different power level corresponds to different carrier frequency range. The rated power of the VFD is based on the factory carrier frequency, so if it is above the factory value, the VFD needs to derate 10% for every additional 1 kHz carrier frequency.

A.3 Electric power network specification

	AC 3PH 220(-15%) - 240(+10%)
Voltage	AC 3PH 380(-15%) - 440(+10%)
	AC 3PH 520(-15%) - 690(+10%)
	Maximum allowed prospective short-circuit current at the input power
Chart sinsuit sansaitu	connection as defined in IEC 60439-1 is 100 kA. The drive is suitable
Short-circuit capacity	for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA at the
	drive maximum rated voltage.
Frequency	50/60 Hz ± 5%, maximum rate of change 20%/s

A.4 Motor connection data

Motor type	Asynchronous inductance motor
Voltage	0 to U1, 3-phase symmetrical, Umax at the field weakening point
Short-circuit protection	The motor output is short-circuit proof by IEC 61800-5-1
Frequency	0400 Hz
Frequency resolution	0.01 Hz
Current	Refer to Ratings
Power limit	1.5 · PN
Field weakening point	10400 Hz
Carrier frequency	4, 8, 12 or 15 kHz

A.4.1 EMC compatibility and motor cable length

To comply with the European EMC Directive (2004/108/EC), use the following maximum motor cable lengths for 4 kHz carrier frequency.

All frame sizes (with externally-connected	Maximum motor cable length (m)
optional EMC filters)	
Second environment (category C3)	30
first environment (category C2)	30

Maximum motor cable length is determined by the drive's operational factors. Contact your local INVT representative for the exact maximum lengths when using external EMC filters.

A.5 Applicable standards

The VFD complies with the following standards:

EN ISO 13849-1: 2008	Safety of machinery-safety related parts of control systems -					
EN 100 10045-1. 2000	Part 1: general principles for design					
IEC/EN 60204-1: 2006	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part					
IEC/EN 60204-1. 2006	1: General requirements.					
	Safety of machinery - Functional safety of safety-related					
IEC/EN 62061: 2005	electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control					
	systems					
IEC/EN 04000 2, 2004	Adjustable speed electrical power drives systems. Part 3:					
IEC/EN 61800-3: 2004	EMC requirements and specific test methods					
IEC/EN 04000 E 4, 2007	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-1:					
IEC/EN 61800-5-1: 2007	Safety requirements – Electrical, thermal and energy					
IEC/EN 61800-5-2: 2007	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-2:					
IEC/EIN 01000-3-2. 2007	Safety requirements. Functional.					
GB/T 30844.1-2014	General-purpose variable-frequency adjustable-speed					
GD/1 30044.1-2014	equipment of 1 kV and lower—Part 1: Technical conditions					
CD/T 20044 2 2044	General-purpose variable-frequency adjustable-speed					
GB/T 30844.2-2014	equipment of 1 kV and lower—Part 2: Test methods					
CD/T 20044 2 2047	General-purpose variable-frequency adjustable-speed					
GB/T 30844.3-2017	equipment of 1 kV and lower—Part 3: Safety regulations					

A.5.1 CE marking

The CE mark is attached to the drive to verify that the drive follows the provisions of the European Low Voltage (2006/95/EC) and EMC Directives (2004/108/EC).

A.5.2 Compliance with the European EMC Directive

The EMC Directive defines the requirements for immunity and emissions of electrical equipment used within the European Union. The EMC product standard (EN 61800-3:2004) covers requirements stated for drives. See section *EMC regulations*

A.6 EMC regulations

EMC product standard (EN 61800-3:2004) contains the EMC requirements to the VFD.

First environment: domestic environment (includes establishments connected to a low-voltage network which supplies buildings used for domestic purposes).

Second environment includes establishments connected to a network not directly supplying domestic premises.

Four categories of the VFD:

VFD of category C1: VFD of rated voltage less than 1000 V and used in the first environment.

VFD of category C2: VFD of rated voltage less than 1000 V other than pins, sockets and motion devices and intended to be installed and commissioned only by a professional electrician when used in the first environment.

Note:

IEC/EN 61800-3 in EMC standard doesn't limit the power distribution of the VFD, but it defines the step, installation and commission. The professional electrician has necessary skills in installing and/or commissioning power drive systems, including their EMC aspects.

VFD of category C3: VFD of rated voltage less than 1000 V and used in the second environment other than the first one.

VFD of category C4: VFD of rated voltage more than 1000 V or the rated current is above or equal to 400A and used in the complicated system in second environment.

A.6.1 Category C2

The emission limits are complied with the following provisions:

- 1. The optional EMC filter is selected according to the options and installed as specified in the EMC filter manual.
- 2. The motor and control cables are selected as specified in this manual.
- 3. The drive is installed according to the instructions reference in this manual.
- 4. For the maximum motor cable length with 4 kHz switching frequency, see *EMC compatibility* and motor cable length



In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio inference, in which case supplementary mitigation measures may be required.

A.6.2 Category C3

The immunity performance of the drive complies with the demands of IEC/EN 61800-3, second environment

The emission limits are complied with the following provisions:

- 1. The optional EMC filter is selected according to the options and installed as specified in the EMC filter manual.
- 2. The motor and control cables are selected as specified in this manual.
- 3. The drive is installed according to the instructions reference in this manual.
- 4. For the maximum motor cable length with 4 kHz switching frequency, see *EMC compatibility*

and motor cable length



A drive of category C3 is not intended to be used on a low-voltage public network which supplies domestic premises. Radio frequency interference is expected if the drive is used on such a network. Goodrive200A series VFD Appendix B

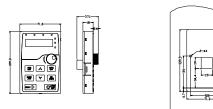
Appendix B Dimension Drawings

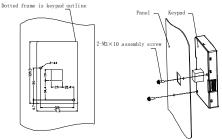
B.1 What this chapter contains

Dimension drawings of the Goodrive200A are shown below. The dimensions are reference in millimeters.

B.2 Keypad structure

B.2.1 Structure chart





Hole dimension and diagram for keypad installation without bracket

B.2.2 Installation chart

Note: The external keypad can be fixed by M3 screws directly or the installation bracket. The installation bracket for the 0R7G–030G/037P models is optional and the installation bracket for the 037G/045P–500G models is optional or substitutive by the external standard one.

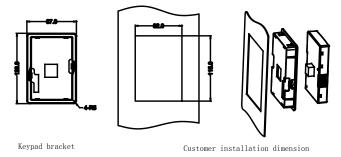


Figure B-1 Keypad Installation bracket (optional)

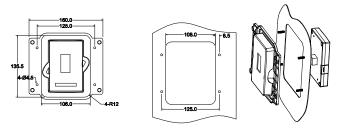


Figure B-2 Keypad Installation bracket (standard configuration) for the 037G/045P-500G models

B.3 VFD chart

B.3.1 Wall mounting

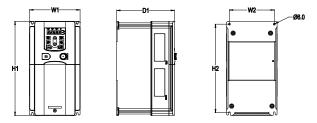


Figure B-3 Wall mounting for the 0R7G-015G/018P models

VFD model	W 1	W2	Н1	H2	D1	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
0R7G-2R2G	126	115	186	175	155	5	1.9
004G/5R5P-5R5G/7R5P	146	131	256	243.5	171	6	3.2
7R5G/011P-015G/018P	170	151	320	303.5	199.6	6	5.9

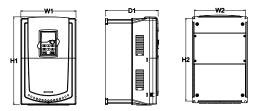


Figure B-4 Wall mounting for the 018G/022P-030G/037P models

VFD model	W1	W2	H1	H2	D1	Installation hole	Weight (kg)
						diameter	
018G/022P	230	210	342	311	219.4	6	7.6
022G/030P-030G/037P	255	237	407	384	245.6	7	13

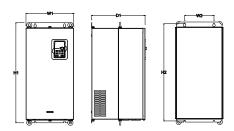


Figure B-5 Wall mounting for the 037G/045P-110G/132P models

VFD model	W1	W2	H1	H2	D1	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
037G/045P-055G/075P	270	130	555	540	332.6	7	30
075G/090P-110G/132P	325	200	680	661	373.6	9.5	47

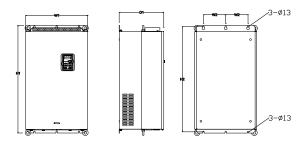


Figure B-6 Wall mounting for the 132G/160P-200G/220P models

VFD model	W1	W2	H1	H2	D1	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
132G/160P-200G/220P	500	180	870	850	368.4	11	85





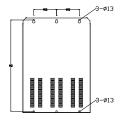
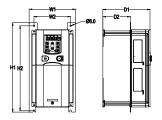


Figure B-7 Wall mounting for the 220G/250P-315G/355P models

VFD model	W1	W2	Н1	H2	D1	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
220G/250P-315G/355P	680	230	960	926	387.9	13	135

B.3.2 Flange mounting



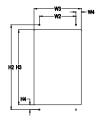
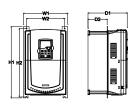


Figure B-8 Flange mounting for the 0R7G-015G/018P models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	Н3	H4	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
0R7G-2R2G	150.2	115	130	7.5	234	220	190	13.5	155	65.5	5	1.9
004G/5R5P-5R5G/7R5P	170.2	131	150	9.5	292	276	260	6	171	84.5	6	3.2
7R5G/011P-015G/018P	191.2	151	174	11.5	370	351	324	12	199.6	113	6	5.9



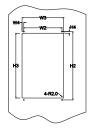


Figure B-9 Flange mounting for the 018G/022P-030G/037P models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	Н3	Н4	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
018G/022P	250	210	234	12	375	356	334	10	219.4	108	6	7.6
022G/030P-030G/037P	275	237	259	11	445	426	404	10	245.6	119	7	13



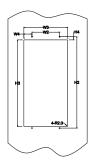


Figure B-10 Flange mounting for the 037G/045P-110G/132P models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	Н3	Н4	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
037G/045P-055G/075P	270	130	261	65.5	555	540	516	17	332.6	167	7	30
075G/090P-110G/132P	325	200	317	58.5	680	661	626	23	373.6	182	9.5	47

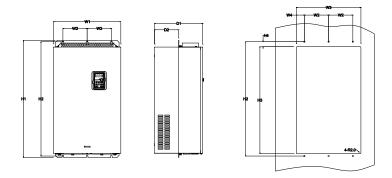


Figure B-11 Flange mounting for the 132G/160P–200G/220P models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	Н3	Н4	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
132G/160P-200G/220P	500	180	480	60	870	850	796	37	368.4	178.5	11	85

B.3.3 Floor mounting

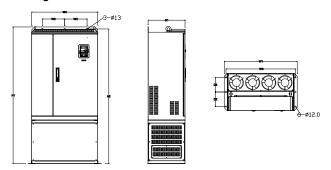


Figure B-12 Floor mounting for the 220G/250P-315G/355P models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
220G/250P-315G/355P	750	230	714	680	1410	1390	380	150	13\12	135

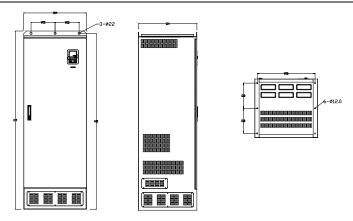


Figure B-13 Floor mounting for the 355G/400P-500G models

VFD model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	D1	D2	Installation hole diameter	Weight (kg)
355G/400P-500G	620	230	573	\	1700	1678	560	240	22\12	410

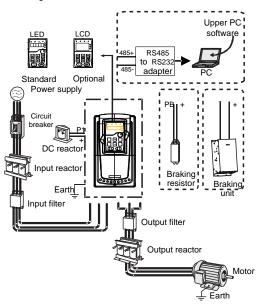
Appendix C Peripheral Options and Parts

C.1 What this chapter contains

This chapter describes how to select the options and parts of Goodrive200A series.

C.2 Peripheral wiring

Below is the peripheral wiring of Goodrive200A series VFDs.



Note:

- 1. The 015G/018P and lower models have standard film keypad and the 018G/022P and higher models have standard LED keypad.
- 2. The 030G/037P and lower models are embedded with braking unit.
- 3. Only the 037G/045P and higher models have P1 terminal and are connected with DC reactors.
- **4.** The braking units apply standard braking unit DBU series in. Refer to the instruction of DBU for detailed information.

Pictures	Name	Descriptions
III	Cables	Device to transfer the electronic signals
	Breaker	Prevent from electric shock and protect the power supply and the cables system from overcurrent when short circuits occur. (Please select the breaker with the function of reducing high order harmonic and the rated sensitive current to 1 VFD should be above 30mA).

Pictures	Name	Descriptions
	Input reactor	This device is used to improve the power factor of the input side of the VFD and control the higher harmonic current.
	DC reactor	The 037G/045P and higher models can be connected with DC reactor.
200	Input filter	Control the electromagnetic interference generated from the VFD, please install close to the input terminal side of the VFD.
or	Braking unit or resistors	Shorten the DEC time The 030G/037P and lower models only need braking resistors and the 037G/045P and higher models need braking units
	Output filter	Control the interference from the output side of the VFD and please install close to the output terminals of the VFD.
	Output reactor	Prolong the effective transmitting distance of the VFD to control the sudden high voltage when switching on/off the IGBT of the VFD.

C.3 Power supply

Please refer to **Electrical Installation**.



Check that the voltage degree of the VFD complies with the voltage of the supply power voltage.

C.4 Cables

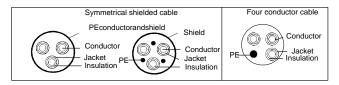
C.4.1 Power cables

Dimension the input power and motor cables according to local regulations.

- The input power and the motor cables must be able to carry the corresponding load currents.
- The cable must be rated for at least 70 °C maximum permissible temperature of the conductor in continuous use.
- The conductivity of the PE conductor must be equal to that of the phase conductor (same cross-sectional area). For the 030G/037P and higher models, the cross sectional area of the PE grounding conductor can be slightly less than the recommended area.
- Refer to chapter Technical Data for the EMC requirements.

A symmetrical shielded motor cable (see the figure below) must be used to meet the EMC requirements of the CE.

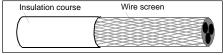
A four-conductor system is allowed for input cabling, but a shielded symmetrical cable is recommended. Compared to a four-conductor system, the use of a symmetrical shielded cable reduces electromagnetic emission of the whole drive system as well as motor bearing currents and wear



Note: A separate PE conductor is required if the conductivity of the cable shield is not sufficient for the purpose.

To function as a protective conductor, the shield must have the same cross-sectional area as the phase conductors when they are made of the same metal.

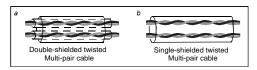
To effectively suppress radiated and conducted radio-frequency emissions, the shield conductivity must be at least 1/10 of the phase conductor conductivity. The requirements are easily met with a copper or aluminum shield. The minimum requirement of the motor cable shield of the drive is shown below. It consists of a concentric layer of copper wires. The better and tighter the shield is, the lower the emission level and bearing currents.



Cross-section of the cable

C.4.2 Control cables

All analog control cables and the cable used for the frequency input must be shielded. Use a double-shielded twisted pair cable (Figure a) for analog signals. Employ one individually shielded pair for each signal. Do not use common return for different analog signals.



A double-shielded cable is the best alternative for low-voltage digital signals, but a single-shielded or unshielded twisted multi-pair cable (Figure b) is also usable. However, for frequency input, always use a shielded cable.

The relay cable needs the cable type with braided metallic screen.

The keypad needs to connect with cables. It is recommended to use the screen cable on complex electrical magnetic condition.

Note: Run analog and digital signals in separate cables.

Do not make any voltage tolerance or insulation resistance tests (for example hi-pot or megger) on any part of the drive as testing can damage the drive. Every drive has been tested for insulation between the main circuit and the chassis at the factory. Also, there are voltage-limiting circuits inside the drive which cut down the testing voltage automatically.

Check the insulation of the input power cable according to local regulations before connecting to the drive.

Note: Check the insulation of the input power cables according to local regulations before connecting the cables.

connecting the capies.	Rec	ommende	ze(mm²)	s	crew	
VFD model	R,S,T U,V,W	PE	P1 (+)	PB (+) (-)	Terminal screw size	Tightening torque (Nm)
GD200A-0R7G-4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	M4	1.2~1.5
GD200A-1R5G-4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	M4	1.2~1.5
GD200A-2R2G-4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	M4	1.2~1.5
GD200A-004G/5R5P-4	1.5/1.5	1.5/1.5	1.5/1.5	1.5/1.5	M4	1.2~1.5
GD200A-5R5G/7R5P-4	1.5/2.5	1.5/2.5	1.5/2.5	1.5/2.5	M5	2~2.5
GD200A-7R5G/011P-4	2.5/4	2.5/4	2.5/4	2.5/4	M5	2~2.5
GD200A-011G/015P-4	4/6	4/6	4/6	4/6	M5	2~2.5
GD200A-015G/018P-4	6/10	6/10	6/10	6/10	M5	2~2.5
GD200A-018G/022P-4	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	M6	4~6
GD200A-022G/030P-4	10/16	10/16	10/16	10/16	M6	4~6
GD200A-030G/037P-4	16/25	16/25	16/25	16/25	M8	9~11
GD200A-037G/045P-4	25/25	16/16	25/25	25/25	M8	9~11
GD200A-045G/055P-4	25/35	16/16	25/35	25/35	M8	9~11
GD200A-055G/075P-4	35/50	16/25	35/50	35/50	M10	18~23
GD200A-075G/090P-4	50/70	25/35	50/70	50/70	M10	18~23
GD200A-090G/110P-4	70/95	35/50	70/95	70/95	M10	18~23
GD200A-110G/132P-4	95/95	50/50	95/95	95/95	M12	31~40
GD200A-132G/160P-4	95/150	50/70	95/150	95/150	M12	31~40
GD200A-160G/185P -4	150/185	70/95	150/185	150/185	M12	31~40
GD200A-185G/200P-4	185/ 185	95/95	185/ 185	185/ 185	M12	31~40
GD200A-200G/220P-4	185/ 2×95	95/95	185/ 2×95	185/ 2×95	M12	31~40

	Rec	Recommended cable size(mm²)			S	crew
VFD model	R,S,T U,V,W	PE	P1 (+)	PB (+) (-)	Terminal screw size	Tightening torque (Nm)
GD200A-220G/250P-4	2×95/	95/95	2×95/	2×95/	M12	31~40
	2×95		2×95	2×95		
GD200A-250G/280P-4	2×95/	95/	2×95/	2×95/	M12	31~40
GB200/(2000/2001	2×150	150	2×150	2×150	101.12	01 10
GD200A-280G/315P-4	2×150/	150/	2×150/	2×150/	M12	31~40
GB2007(2000/0101 4	2×150	150	2×150	2×150	IVITZ	01140
GD200A-315G/355P-4	2×150/	150/	2×150/	2×150/	M12	31~40
GD200A-313G/3331 -4	2×185	185	2×185	2×185	IVITZ	31~40
GD200A-355G/400P-4	2×185/	185/	2×185/	2×185/	M12	31~40
GD200A-3330/4001 -4	3×150	2×120	3×150	3×150	IVITZ	31~40
GD200A-400G-4	3×150	2×120	3×150	3×150	M12	31~40
GD200A-450G-4	3×185	2×150	3×185	3×185	M12	31~40
GD200A-500G-4	3×185	2×150	3×185	3×185	M12	31~40

Note:

- 1. The forward slash "/" is used to distinguish data about G-type VFDs from data about P-type VFDs.
- 2. It is appropriate to use the recommended cable size under 40°C and rated current. The wiring distance should be no more than 100m.
- 3. Terminals P1, (+), PB and (-) connects the DC reactor options and parts.

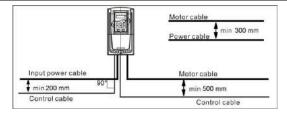
C.4.3 Routing the cables

Route the motor cable away from other cable routes. Motor cables of several drives can be run in parallel installed next to each other. It is recommended that the motor cable, input power cable and control cables are installed on separate trays. Avoid long parallel runs of motor cables with other cables to decrease electromagnetic interference caused by the rapid changes in the drive output voltage.

Where control cables must cross power cables make sure that they are arranged at an angle as near to 90 degrees as possible.

The cable trays must have good electrical bonding to each other and to the grounding electrodes. Aluminum tray systems can be used to improve local equalizing of potential.

A figure of the cable routing is shown below.



C.4.4 Checking the insulation

Check the insulation of the motor and motor cable as follows:

- Check that the motor cable is connected to the motor and disconnected from the drive output terminals U. V and W.
- 2. Measure the insulation resistance between each phase conductor and the Protective Earth conductor using a measuring voltage of 500 V DC. For the insulation resistance of other motors, please consult the manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Moisture inside the motor casing will reduce the insulation resistance. If moisture is suspected, dry the motor and repeat the measurement.

C.5 Breaker, electromagnetic contactor and leakage protection switch

Due to the VFD output high frequency PWM voltage waveform, and the existence of distributed capacitance between IGBT and heat sink in internal VFD and the distributed capacitance between motor stator and rotor will cause the VFD inevitably generate high-frequency leakage current to ground. The high-frequency leakage current will back flow to grid through the earth to interference the leakage protection switch, thus causing the leakage protection switch malfunction. This is due to the VFD output voltage characteristics inherent in the decision.

To ensure the stability of the system, it is recommended to use the VFD dedicated leakage protection switch which rated residual operation current 30mA or more(for example, corresponds to IEC60755 Type B). If you are not using the VFD dedicated leakage protection switch caused by malfunction, try to reduce the carrier frequency, or replace the electromagnetic leakage protection switch which rated residual operating current of 200mA or more.

It is necessary to add fuse for the avoidance of overload.

It is appropriate to use a breaker (MCCB) which complies with the VFD power in the 3-phase AC power and input power and terminals (R, S and T). The capacity of the VFD should be 1.5-2 times of the rated current.



Due to the inherent operating principle and construction of circuit breakers, independent of the manufacturer, hot ionized gases may escape from the breaker enclosure in case of a short-circuit. To ensure safe use, special attention must be paid to the installation and placement of the breakers. Follow the manufacturer's instructions.

VFD model	Breaker (A)	Fuse (A)	Rated current of the reactor (A)
GD200-0R7G-4	4	5	9
GD200-1R5G-4	6	10	9
GD200-2R2G-4	10	10	9
GD200-004G/5R5P-4	20/25	20/35	18/25
GD200-5R5G/7R5P-4	25/32	35/40	25/32
GD200-7R5G/011P-4	32/50	40/50	32/38
GD200-011G/015P-4	50/63	50/60	38/50
GD200-015G/018P-4	63/63	60/70	50/65
GD200-018G/022P-4	63/80	70/90	65/80
GD200-022G/030P-4	80/100	90/125	80/80
GD200-030G/037P-4	100/125	125/125	80/98
GD200-037G/045P-4	125/140	125/150	98/115
GD200-045G/055P-4	140/180	150/200	115/150
GD200-055G/075P-4	180/225	200/250	150/185
GD200-075G/090P-4	225/250	250/300	185/225
GD200-090G/110P-4	250/315	300/350	225/265
GD200-110G/132P-4	315/400	350/400	265/330
GD200-132G/160P-4	400/500	400/500	330/400
GD200-160G/185P-4	500/500	500/600	400/400
GD200-185G/200P-4	500/630	600/600	400/500
GD200-200G/220P-4	630/630	600/700	500/500
GD200-220G/250P-4	630/700	700/800	500/630
GD200-250G/280P-4	700/800	800/1000	630/630
GD200-280G/315P-4	800/1000	1000/1000	630/800
GD200-315G/355P-4	1000/1000	1000/1000	800/800
GD200-355G/400P-4	1000/1000	1000/1200	800/1000
GD200-400G-4	1000	1200	1000
GD200A-450G-4	1000	1200	1000
GD200-500G-4	1250	1200	1000

Note: The forward slash "/" is used to distinguish data about G-type VFDs from data about P-type VFDs.

C.6 Reactors

When the distance between the VFD and motor is longer than 50 m, the parasitic capacitance between the long cable and ground may cause large leakage current, and overcurrent protection of the VFD may be frequently triggered. To prevent this from happening and avoid damage to the motor insulator, compensation must be made by adding an output reactor. When a VFD is used to drive multiple motors, take the total length of the motor cables (that is, sum of the lengths of the motor cables) into account. When the total length is longer than 50 m, an output reactor must be

added on the output side of the VFD. If the distance between the VFD and motor ranges from 50 m to 100 m, select the reactor according to the following table. If the distance is longer than 100 m, contact INVT's technical support. The mapping between VFD models and reactors is as follows:

VFD model	Input reactor	DC reactor	Output reactor
GD200A-0R7G-4	ACL2-1R5-4	/	OCL2-1R5-4
GD200A-1R5G-4	ACL2-1R5-4	/	OCL2-1R5-4
GD200A-2R2G-4	ACL2-2R2-4	/	OCL2-2R2-4
GD200A-004G/5R5P-4	ACL2-004-4	/	OCL2-004-4
GD200A-5R5G/7R5P-4	ACL2-5R5-4	/	OCL2-5R5-4
GD200A-7R5G/011P-4	ACL2-7R5-4	/	OCL2-7R5-4
GD200A-011G/015P-4	ACL2-011-4	/	OCL2-011-4
GD200A-015G/018P-4	ACL2-015-4	/	OCL2-015-4
GD200A-018G/022P-4	ACL2-018-4	/	OCL2-018-4
GD200A-022G/030P-4	ACL2-022-4	/	OCL2-022-4
GD200A-030G/037P-4	ACL2-037-4	/	OCL2-037-4
GD200A-037G/045P-4	ACL2-037-4	DCL2-037-4	OCL2-037-4
GD200A-045G/055P-4	ACL2-045-4	DCL2-045-4	OCL2-045-4
GD200A-055G/075P-4	ACL2-055-4	DCL2-055-4	OCL2-055-4
GD200A-075G/090P-4	ACL2-075-4	DCL2-075-4	OCL2-075-4
GD200A-090G/110P-4	ACL2-110-4	DCL2-090-4	OCL2-110-4
GD200A-110G/132P-4	ACL2-110-4	DCL2-132-4	OCL2-110-4
GD200A-132G/160P-4	ACL2-160-4	DCL2-132-4	OCL2-160-4
GD200A-160G/185P-4	ACL2-160-4	DCL2-160-4	OCL2-200-4
GD200A-185G/200P-4	ACL2-200-4	DCL2-220-4	OCL2-200-4
GD200A-200G/220P-4	ACL2-200-4	DCL2-220-4	OCL2-200-4
GD200A-220G/250P-4	ACL2-280-4	DCL2-280-4	OCL2-280-4
GD200A-250G/280P-4	ACL2-280-4	DCL2-280-4	OCL2-280-4
GD200A-280G/315P-4	ACL2-280-4	DCL2-280-4	OCL2-280-4
GD200A-315G/355P-4	ACL2-350-4	DCL2-315-4	OCL2-350-4
GD200A-355G/400P-4	Standard	DCL2-400-4	OCL2-350-4
GD200A-400G-4	Standard	DCL2-400-4	OCL2-400-4
GD200A-450G-4	Standard	DCL2-500-4	OCL2-500-4
GD200A-500G-4	Standard	DCL2-500-4	OCL2-500-4

Note:

- 1. The rated derate voltage of the input reactor is 2%±15%.
- 2. The power factor of the input side is above 90% after adding DC reactor.
- 3. The rated derate voltage of the output reactor is 1%±15%.
- **4.** The preceding optional parts are externally connected. If the 220G/250P–315G/355P models use the optional bases, two reactors can be configured for each VFD.

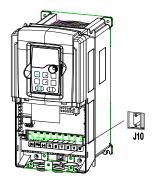
C.7 Filters

J10 is not connected by default for the 110G/132P and lower models. If it is needed to fulfill the requirements of C3 class, users can connect jumper J10 which is put in the same bag with the operation manual.

The 132G/160P and higher models can satisfy C3 requirements and J10 is connected by default.

Note: Disconnect J10 when either of below situations occurs:

- 1. EMC filter is suitable for the neutral-grounding grid system. If it is used in IT grid system (neutral point is not grounded), disconnect J10;
- 2. During configuring residual current circuit-breaker, if tripping occurred during startup, disconnect J10.



Filters for Goodrive200A series VFDs

VFD model	Input filter	Output filter	
GD200A-0R7G-4			
GD200A-1R5G-4	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B	
GD200A-2R2G-4			
GD200A-004G/5R5P-4	FLT DO 404CL D	FIT LOADAGE D	
GD200A-5R5G/7R5P-4	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B	
GD200A-7R5G/011P-4	FLT D04020L D	FLT I 040201 D	
GD200A-011G/015P-4	FLT-P04032L-B	FLT-L04032L-B	
GD200A-015G/018P-4	FLT DO 404FL D	FIT LOADAEL D	
GD200A-018G/022P-4	FLT-P04045L-B	FLT-L04045L-B	
GD200A-022G/030P-4	FLT DO 400FL D	FIT 04005 D	
GD200A-030G/037P-4	FLT-P04065L-B	FLT-L04065L-B	
GD200A-037G/045P-4	FLT D0.44.00L D	FI.T.I. 044001 D	
GD200A-045G/055P-4	FLT-P04100L-B	FLT-L04100L-B	
GD200A-055G/075P-4	FIT DO 44501 D	FIT 04450 D	
GD200A-075G/090P-4	FLT-P04150L-B	FLT-L04150L-B	
GD200A-090G/110P-4	FLT D0 40 40 L D	FIT 04040 D	
GD200A-110G/132P-4	FLT-P04240L-B	FLT-L04240L-B	

VFD model	Input filter	Output filter
GD200A-132G/160P-4		
GD200A-160G/185P-4		
GD200A-185G/200P-4	FLT-P04400L-B	FLT-L04400L-B
GD200A-200G/220P-4		
GD200A-220G/250P-4		
GD200A-250G/280P-4	FLT-P04600L-B	FLT-L04600L-B
GD200A-280G/315P-4		
GD200A-315G/355P-4		
GD200A-355G/400P-4	FLT-P04800L-B	FLT-L04800L-B
GD200A-400G-4		
GD200A-450G-4	ELT DO 44,000 LD	FIT 0.44,000 D
GD200A-500G-4	FLT-P041000L-B	FLT-L041000L-B

Note: The input EMI meet the requirement of C2 after adding input filters.

C.8 Braking system

C.8.1 Select the braking components

It is appropriate to use braking resistor or braking unit when the motor brakes sharply or the motor is driven by a high inertia load. The motor will become a generator if its actual rotating speed is higher than the corresponding speed of the reference frequency. As a result, the inertial energy of the motor and load return to the VFD to charge the capacitors in the main DC circuit. When the voltage increases to the limit, damage may occur to the VFD. It is necessary to apply braking unit/resistor to avoid this accident happens.

- ♦ Only qualified electricians are allowed to design, install, commission and operate on the VFD.
- ♦ Follow the instructions in "warning" during working. Physical injury or death or serious property may occur.



- ♦ Only qualified electricians are allowed to wire. Damage to the VFD or braking options and part may occur. Read carefully the instructions of braking resistors or units before connecting them with the VFD.
- ♦ Do not connect the braking resistor with other terminals except for PB and (-). Do not connect the braking unit with other terminals except for (+) and (-). Damage to the VFD or braking circuit or fire may occur.



Connect the braking resistor or braking unit with the VFD according to the diagram. Incorrect wiring may cause damage to the VFD or other devices.

Goodrive200A series VFDs of the 030G/037P and lower models need internal braking units and the VFDs of the 037G/045P and higher models need external braking units. Please select the resistance and power of the braking resistors according to actual utilization.

Note:

Select the resistor and power according to the provided data.

The braking torque may increase because of the raising of braking resistor. The below table is calculated at 100% of the braking torque, 10%, 50% and 80% of the braking usage ratio. The user can select according to the actual working.

Refer to the operation instructions of braking units when using external units for right setting of voltage degree. Otherwise normal operation of the VFD may be impacted.

		100% of		sumed pov		Mini
VFD model	Braking unit	braking		oraking res		Braking
	type	torque	10%	50%	80%	Resistor
		(Ω)	braking	braking	braking	(Ω)
GD200A-0R7G-4		653	0.1	0.6	0.9	240
GD200A-1R5G-4		326	0.23	1.1	1.8	170
GD200A-2R2G-4		222	0.33	1.7	2.6	130
GD200A-004G/5R5P-4		122	0.6	3	4.8	80
GD200A-5R5G/7R5P-4	Internal braking	89	0.75	4.1	6.6	60
GD200A-7R5G/011P-4	unit	65	1.1	5.6	9	47
GD200A-011G/015P-4	unit	44	1.7	8.3	13.2	31
GD200A-015G/018P-4		32	2	11	18	23
GD200A-018G/022P-4		27	3	14	22	19
GD200A-022G/030P-4		22	3	17	26	17
GD200A-030G/037P-4		17	5	23	36	17
GD200A-037G/045P-4	DBU100H-060-4	13	6	28	44	11.7
GD200A-045G/055P-4		10	7	34	54	
GD200A-055G/075P-4	DBU100H-110-4	8	8	41	66	6.4
GD200A-075G/090P-4		6.5	11	56	90	
GD200A-090G/110P-4	DD1140011 400 4	5.4	14	68	108	
GD200A-110G/132P-4	DBU100H-160-4	4.5	17	83	132	4.4
GD200A-132G/160P-4	DBU100H-220-4	3.7	20	99	158	3.2
GD200A-160G/185P-4		3.1	24	120	192	
GD200A-185G/200P-4	DBU100H-320-4	2.8	28	139	222	2.2
GD200A-200G/220P-4		2.5	30	150	240	
GD200A-220G/250P-4	DD1140011 400 4	2.2	33	165	264	4.0
GD200A-250G/280P-4	DBU100H-400-4	2.0	38	188	300	1.8
GD200A-280G/315P-4		3.6*2	21*2	105*2	168*2	
GD200A-315G/355P-4	Two	3.2*2	24*2	118*2	189*2	0.010
GD200A-355G/400P-4	DBU100H-320-4	2.8*2	27*2	132*2	210*2	2.2*2
GD200A-400G-4		2.4*2	30*2	150*2	240*2	
GD200A-450G-4	Two	2.2*2	34*2	168*2	270*2	4.0*6
GD200A-500G-4	DBU100H-400-4	2*2	38*2	186*2	300*2	1.8*2



Never use a brake resistor with a resistance below the minimum value specified for the particular drive. The drive and the internal chopper are not able to handle the overcurrent caused by the low resistance.



Increase the power of the braking resistor properly in the frequent braking situation (the frequency usage ratio is more than 10%).

C.8.2 Select the brake resistor cables

Use a shielded cable to the resistor cable.

C.8.3 Place the brake resistor

Install all resistors in a place where they will cool.

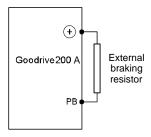


The materials near the brake resistor must be non-flammable. The surface temperature of the resistor is high. Air flowing from the resistor is of hundreds of degrees Celsius. Protect the resistor against contact.

Installation of the braking resistor:



- ♦ The 030G/037P and lower models only needs external braking resistors.
- ♦ PB and (+) are the wiring terminals of the braking resistors.



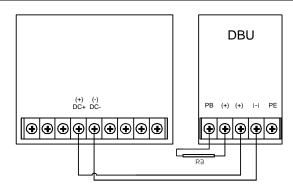
Installation of braking units:

- ♦ The 037G/045P and higher models only needs external braking units.
- \diamond (+), (-) are the wiring terminals of the braking units.



→ The wiring length between the (+),(-) terminals of the VFD and the (+),(-)
terminals of the braking units should be no more than 5m,and the
distributing length among BR1 and BR2 and the braking resistor terminals
should be no more than 10m.

Signal installation is as below:



C.9 Other optional parts

No.	Optional part	Instruction	Picture
1	Flange installation bracket	Needed for the flange installation of the 0R7G–030G/037P models Not needed for the flange installation of the 037G/045P–200G/220P models	[]
2	Installation base	Optimal for the 220G/250P–315G/355P models An input AC/DC reactor and output AC reactor can be put in the base.	
3	Installation bracket	Use the screw or installation bracket to fix the external keypad. Optional for the 0R7G–030G/037P models and standard for the 037G/045P–500G models	
4	Side cover	Protect the internal circuit in serious environment. Derate when selecting the cover. Please contact INVT for detailed information.	
5	LCD Keypad	Support several languages, parameters copy, high-definition display and the installation dimension is compatible with the LED keypad.	23 E3
6	LED keypad	Optional for the 0R7G–015G/018P models.	88888

Appendix D Further Information

D.1 Product and service inquiries

Address any inquiries about the product to your local INVT offices, quoting the type designation and serial number of the unit in question. A listing of INVT sales, support and service contacts can be found by navigating to www.invt.com.

D.2 Feedback on INVT VFD manuals

Your comments on our manuals are welcome. Go to www.invt.com, directly contact online service personnel or choose Contact Us to obtain contact information.

D.3 Document library on the internet

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. Go to www.invt.com and choose Service and Support > Data Download.



Service line:86-755-86312859 E-mail:overseas@invt.com.cn

Website:www.invt.com

The products are owned by Shenzhen INVT Electric Co.,Ltd.

Two companies are commissioned to manufacture: (For product code, refer to the 2nd/3rd place of S/N on the name plate.)

Shenzhen INVT Electric Co., Ltd. (origin code: 01) Address: INVT Guangming Technology Building, Songbai Road, Matian, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China INVT Power Electronics (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. (origin code: 06) Address: 1# Kunlun Mountain Road, Science&Technology Town, Gaoxin District, Suzhou, Jiangsu, China

Industrial Automation: ■HMI ■PLC ■VFD ■Servo System

■Elevator Intelligent Control System ■Rail Transit Traction System

Energy & Power: ■UPS ■DCIM ■Solar Inverter ■SVG

■New Energy Vehicle Powerstain System ■New Energy Vehicle Charging System

■New Energy Vehicle Motor



Copyright@ INVT.

Manual information may be subject to change without prior notice.

201908 (V2.4)